

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER BOARD MEETING

January 16, 2008

Marriott Suites Convention Center  
325 Convention Center Drive  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz  
Dr. William Howard Arnold  
Thure Cerling  
Dr. David Duquette  
Dr. B. John Garrick, Chair, NWTRB  
Dr. George Hornberger  
Dr. Andrew Kadak  
Dr. Ronald Latanision  
Dr. Ali Mosleh  
Dr. William Murphy  
Dr. Henry Petroski

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. David Diodato  
Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Bruce Kirstein  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. John Pye  
Dr. Gene Rowe

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William Barnard, Executive Director  
Karyn Severson, Director External Affairs  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Linda Coultry, Program Support Specialist  
Davonya Barnes, Staff Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.**Call to Order and Introductory Statement**

B. John Garrick, Chairman  
 U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . . 4

**Program and Project Overview**

Ward Sproat, Director,  
 Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management  
 U.S. Department of Energy . . . . . 13

**Transportation Update DOE**

Gary Lanthrum, Director,  
 Office of Logistics Management (OCRWM/DOE) . . . . . 38

**Thermal Strategy Analysis**

Jack Bailey, BSC, and Ernie Hardin  
 Sandia National Laboratories. . . . . 97

**Plans for Long-Term Corrosion Testing and Recent Results**

Paige Russell, DOE and Doug Wall  
 Sandia National Laboratories. . . . . 141

**Lunch** . . . . . 184

**Effects of Temperature on the Composition Of Soluble Salts in Dust**

Zell Peterman,  
 United States Geological Survey . . . . . 185

**Waste Form Degradation Alternative Analysis (Water Balance Model)**

Patrick Brady,  
 Sandia National Laboratories . . . . . 230

**Public Comment Period** . . . . . 269

**Adjourn** . . . . . 271

P R O C E E D I N G S

1

2

8:00 a.m.

3

4

GARRICK: Good morning. Welcome to the first Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board meeting of 2008.

5

6

7

8

9

10

My name is John Garrick, and I am the Chairman of the Board. When I am not working for the Board, I spend my time in my consulting practice in the risk field, and nuclear science and engineering applications. I have a Board assignment in addition to Chairing, and that is to be the technical lead on radiation dose calculations.

11

12

I want to introduce the rest of the Board. I'll ask them to raise their hands as their name is called.

13

14

15

16

17

18

Mark Abkowitz. Mark is Professor of Civil Engineering and Management Technology at Vanderbilt University, and Director of the Vanderbilt Center for Environmental Management Services. Mark chairs the Board's Panel on System Integration, and is the Board's technical lead on transportation.

19

20

21

22

23

24

Howard Arnold. Howard is a consultant to the nuclear industry, having previously served in a number of executive positions, including vice-president of the Westinghouse Hanford Company, and president of Louisiana Energy Services. Howard chairs the Board's Panel on Preclosure Operations.

25

Thure Cerling. Thure is a Distinguished Professor

1 of Geology and Biology at the University of Utah. He is a  
2 geochemist, with particular expertise in applying  
3 geochemistry to a wide range of geological, climatological,  
4 and anthropological studies. Working with Panel Co-Chairman  
5 George Hornberger, Thure is our technical lead on the Natural  
6 System.

7           David Duquette. David is the John Tod Horton  
8 Professor of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic  
9 Institute. We want to congratulate him for that recent  
10 appointment. His areas of expertise include physical,  
11 chemical, and mechanical properties of metals and alloys,  
12 with special emphasis on environmental interactions. Working  
13 with Panel Co-Chairman Ron Latanision, David is the Board's  
14 technical lead on Corrosion.

15           George Hornberger. George is the Ernest H. Ern  
16 Professor of Environmental Sciences at the University of  
17 Virginia. His research interests include catchment  
18 hydrology, hydrochemistry, and transportation of colloids in  
19 geological units and media. George co-chairs the Board's  
20 Panel on Postclosure Repository Performance.

21           Andy Kadak. Andy is Professor of the Practice in  
22 the Nuclear Engineering Department of the Massachusetts  
23 Institute of Technology. His research includes the  
24 development of advanced reactors, space nuclear power  
25 systems, and improved licensing standards for advanced

1 reactors. Andy is the Board's technical lead on Thermal  
2 Management.

3 Ron Latanision. Ron is an Emeritus Professor at  
4 MIT, and a principal and Director of Mechanics and Materials  
5 with the engineering and scientific consulting firm,  
6 Exponent. His areas of expertise include materials  
7 processing and corrosion of metals and other materials in  
8 different aqueous environments. Ron co-chairs the Board's  
9 Panel on Postclosure Repository Performance.

10 Ali Mosleh. Ali is the Nicole J. Kim Professor of  
11 Engineering and Director of the Center for Risk and  
12 Reliability at the University of Maryland. He has done risk  
13 and safety assessments on a number of facilities, reliability  
14 analyses, and decision analyses for the nuclear, chemical,  
15 and aerospace industries. Ali is the Board's technical lead  
16 on Performance Assessment.

17 William Murphy. Bill is a Professor in the  
18 Department of Geological and Environmental Sciences at  
19 California State University-Chico. His areas of expertise  
20 are geology, hydrogeology, and geochemistry. Bill is the  
21 Board's technical lead on the Source Term.

22 Henry Petroski. Henry is the Aleksandar S. Vesic  
23 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at  
24 Duke University. His current research interests are in the  
25 areas of failure analysis and design theory. Henry is the

1 Board's technical lead on the design of Surface Facilities.

2           Before we get started, I'd like to say a word about  
3 how the Board works, and how we conduct our meetings. I'm  
4 sure you all are aware that the Board is a technical and  
5 scientific peer review body. It is an independent federal  
6 agency in the Executive Branch. Our mandate is to evaluate  
7 the technical and scientific validity of DOE's activities  
8 relative to the implementation of the Nuclear Waste Policy  
9 Act.

10           The Board is not constrained by having to judge the  
11 adequacy of compliance requirements. That's left to the  
12 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. An example of Board product  
13 is the recent report that the Board completed on  
14 infiltration. And, I just want to make a comment or two  
15 about that.

16           That report is now on the website. The hard copy  
17 has not been distributed yet, but I believe we're making  
18 executive summaries of that report available for you in the  
19 back of the room, at least that was the plan. Has that been  
20 done? Yes.

21           That report kind of epitomizes what this Board is  
22 all about, because sometimes there's confusion between what  
23 we do relative to DOE, or NRC. We are not approving  
24 licenses. We're here to satisfy ourselves that the work that  
25 is being done is on solid technical and scientific basis.

1 And, the principal driver for our evaluations is a realistic  
2 assessment of radiation doses at the accessible boundary.  
3 There are other issues that we look at as well, such as  
4 through-put performance of the repository. We certainly look  
5 at issues having to do with security, and we look at  
6 operations issues. But, the driver, the fundamental  
7 objective is to establish and satisfy ourselves that there is  
8 a scientific and technical basis for the overarching  
9 objective of whatever the radiation doses are at the  
10 accessible boundary.

11 A comment on the infiltration report, because it is  
12 an important milestone in many respects. The report came  
13 about as a result of a Congressional hearing. The hearing  
14 was many months ago, had to do with some of the considered  
15 deficiencies of the Quality Assurance Program existing in the  
16 Department in relation to the Yucca Mountain Project, and we  
17 were called in to testify from our perspective. And, while  
18 we are not evaluators or reviewers of Quality Assurance, they  
19 nevertheless were interested in our opinions about some of  
20 the technical issues associated with the project.

21 And, one of the issues they were very interested in  
22 was what was going on with the infiltration rates and their  
23 validation. And, our commitment at that hearing was to get  
24 back to Congress with a report, and the report that I'm  
25 referring to is response to that hearing question.



1           This report involves the Board looking at what work  
2 was done in infiltration, both by USGS and by the Department.  
3 And, it's an interesting example, because the Board concluded  
4 that the technical work was of high quality in both  
5 instances, but the boundary conditions in both instances were  
6 very different. In the case of the USGS where there was  
7 cited some deficiencies with respect to Quality Assurance,  
8 they nevertheless anchored their infiltration analyses to  
9 site data. This is something the Board is very interested in  
10 and concerned about, and that is that the analyses, to the  
11 maximum extent that they can be, are anchored to site  
12 specific data.

13           And, so, in spite of the deficiencies, whatever  
14 they were, and as I say we did not evaluate those in Quality  
15 Assurance, the USGS infiltration rates were, we considered,  
16 as very sound science. And, interestingly, those results  
17 were about a third of the infiltration rates that were later  
18 developed by the Department of Energy, and in interest to  
19 separate themselves from what was envisioned as an effort  
20 that was not considered under the auspices of an acceptable  
21 Quality Assurance Program.

22           The work that was performed by the Department,  
23 therefore, did not have the access to the site  
24 characterization data, or did not incorporate the use of that  
25 data, and tried to arrive at it by infiltration rates by

1 entirely different approach. The approach, given the  
2 conditions that they chose, was very sound. In fact, the  
3 work that they did from the standpoint of characterizing the  
4 uncertainties, was outstanding. But, still, given the  
5 position of looking at two sets of information, two  
6 situations, the Board came down more favorable with respect  
7 to the USGS results, which were much lower rates, on the  
8 basis that those analyses were more scientifically based by  
9 the fact that they had site data.

10           The other thing that this report points out is that  
11 it is possible to have sound science in an environment of a  
12 deficient Quality Assurance Program, and it is possible to  
13 have poor science in the environment of a competent Quality  
14 Assurance Program, the point being that these are not equated  
15 necessarily.

16           So, this is a very valuable effort, in our  
17 judgment, as to what the Board can do, and that our focus is  
18 strong with respect to the technical basis, the scientific  
19 basis, but sometimes, the issues having to do with  
20 prescriptive requirements are not as relevant, from the  
21 science basis, as they might be. And, we thought it was  
22 important to make that comment.

23           Now, I want to move on and say one other thing  
24 about how the Board works, and that is that in these  
25 meetings, we express quite freely our views, our opinions,

1 and we want to be able to continue to do that. So, when we  
2 speak as Board members, we are speaking as individuals, not  
3 on behalf of the Board. We will try our best to make it  
4 clear when we're speaking for the Board, and when we're  
5 speaking our own views.

6 Now, let's come to the meeting. During the past  
7 year, 2007, the Board has expressed interest in the technical  
8 areas of transportation, corrosion, and thermal management.  
9 These topics will be explored today.

10 We will start off the presentation with Ward  
11 Sproat, who is the Director of the Office of Civilian  
12 Radioactive Waste Management, and will give a Program and  
13 Project Overview, and we look forward to hearing about the  
14 progress on submitting a License Application in the near  
15 future.

16 On the subject of transportation, Gary Lanthrum  
17 will provide an update. What appears to have happened over  
18 the past year, last year, is the publication of the draft  
19 Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement describing the  
20 rail routes, and with more recent information, an apparent  
21 default selection of the Caliente route. The Board is  
22 interested in learning more about the transportation issue  
23 and in such details as the anticipated distribution of waste  
24 shipments between truck and rail. A realistic thermal  
25 strategy has been of interest to the Board for quite some

1 time. Thus, the Board looks forward to a presentation on  
2 Thermal Management by Jack Bailey and Ernie Hardin. We're  
3 specifically interested in the evolution of the temperature  
4 limits and how a thermal loading other than that specifically  
5 used by the Total System Performance Assessment can be  
6 accommodated.

7           The subject of corrosion was, of course, of major  
8 interest to the Board during the past year. It still is. We  
9 communicated our interests and concerns to the Director of  
10 the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management on a  
11 couple of occasions, January 12<sup>th</sup> and July 10<sup>th</sup>. The response  
12 we received from the Director on November 20 addressing these  
13 interests and concerns has been reviewed by the Board, but it  
14 appears that additional clarification will be necessary to  
15 satisfy the Board's interests. Thus, we look forward to the  
16 presentation today by Paige Russell and Doug Wall just before  
17 the lunch break on the Plans for Long-Term Corrosion Testing  
18 and some Recent Results.

19           Following the lunch break, we will hear from Zell  
20 Peterman about the Effects of Temperature on the Composition  
21 of Soluble Salts in Dust. And, then, we will finish the  
22 presentations with Pat Brady describing a Waste Form  
23 Degradation Alternative Analysis which may affect the source  
24 term strength of transporting radionuclides. And, of course,  
25 anything to do with the source term is of great interest to

1 me, as I firmly believe that the credibility of a source term  
2 determines the credibility of the entire performance  
3 assessment.

4 As is our practice in these meetings, following the  
5 presentations, we have scheduled time for public comment. If  
6 you would like to make a comment at that time, please enter  
7 your name on the sheet at the table in the back of the room.  
8 And, of course, written copies of any extended remarks can be  
9 submitted, and will be made part of the meeting record.

10 Some of you have asked about questioning during the  
11 course of the presentations. Our preference is really for  
12 you to write down your questions and submit them to either  
13 Davonya or Linda in the back of the room, and we will cover  
14 as many as we can, time permitting.

15 And, finally, to minimize interruptions, we would  
16 like to ask all of you to put your cell phones on the silent  
17 mode. And, it's important to also remind the Board members  
18 that when they speak, they speak into the microphone, so that  
19 we can make sure that our record is well established.

20 Okay, I think with that, we will move on with our  
21 first presentation, and I'd like to welcome Ward Sproat to  
22 give us an overview of the Project. Ward?

23 SPROAT: Well, good morning. And, thank you for the  
24 invitation to address the Board.

25 What I'm going to do this morning is to give you an

1 overview of what the Program has accomplished over the last  
2 18 months, compared to what we said we were going to do, and  
3 what we told you we were going to do, about 18 months ago.  
4 And, then, talk a little bit about the future going forward.

5           Now, I joined the program in June of 2006, and at  
6 that time, I went in front of Congress in July of that year  
7 and laid out a multi-year major milestones schedule for the  
8 program. And, we have passed some of the dates that I laid  
9 out in that initial milestones schedule, so I'd like to talk  
10 about what the program has accomplished relative to that  
11 schedule that we set 18 months ago.

12           The first milestone that I set was that we would  
13 complete the design of the repository needed to support as  
14 input into the License Application by the end of November of  
15 2007. At the time we laid that milestone out, we took a look  
16 at the various engineering work products that were needed to  
17 support that, and we ended up with slightly over 1,000  
18 separate engineering work products that were needed,  
19 drawings, specifications, calculations, analyses, and a lot  
20 of people said that's a lot of work, we don't know if we can  
21 actually get that done.

22           I'm happy to report that on December 1, 2007, the  
23 last of those engineering work products was completed. So,  
24 that milestone was met.

25           The next milestone I laid out was that we would

1 certify the licensing support network by December of 2007.  
2 And, I think most of the Board is familiar with the issue of  
3 the licensing support network and what it is. Essentially,  
4 no other NRC licensing proceeding has had something like this  
5 before, where essentially we are producing documents for  
6 discovery prior to License Application submittal, and making  
7 those available on the web for anybody who may want to  
8 intervene in the licensing proceeding to look at them ahead  
9 of time.

10           There were approximately 3.5 million documents,  
11 including e-mails, that we needed to include in the licensing  
12 support network, and certify to the NRC that processes and  
13 procedures in place to keep the licensing support network up  
14 to date on a going forward basis, that all the documents we  
15 currently have completed in our possession are on the LSN,  
16 and, so, we set the date of December of 2007 to get that  
17 done.

18           As you are probably aware, DOE tried to certify the  
19 LSN back in 2004, and failed miserably, just really didn't do  
20 the job that was needed to make that happen. We certified  
21 the LSN early, on October 19, 2007. The State of Nevada  
22 challenged that certification, as we expected they would, on  
23 the basis that all the documents that we'll ever have aren't  
24 done yet. No kidding. And, that, therefore, it shouldn't be  
25 certified. The pre-application presiding officer board who

1 reviews the pre-application activities for the NRC rejected  
2 Nevada's challenge to that certification. So, therefore, the  
3 certification stands. Nevada yesterday have appealed that  
4 decision to the Commission itself. We'll see how that goes.

5 But, the bottom line is Nevada and all the other  
6 potential intervenors in the proceeding need to certify by  
7 tomorrow. They need to certify that their processes and  
8 procedures and training are in place, that their LSN  
9 processes and collections are up to date, and all of their  
10 documents are loaded on the LSN. They need to certify that  
11 by tomorrow also.

12 So, the certification process and the LSN are  
13 moving forward, in accordance with the schedule that the NRC  
14 regulations require, and we completed that major milestone  
15 ahead of schedule.

16 The next milestone I laid out was that the  
17 Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the  
18 repository would be completed by the end of May of 2008. The  
19 drafts were issued back in October. We conducted nine  
20 hearings, seven in Nevada, one in Washington and one in  
21 California. The public comment period, we had a 90 day  
22 public comment period on the Supplemental EIS's. That closed  
23 last week, so we are now in the process of collecting all the  
24 comments, grouping them, and beginning the comment resolution  
25 process. We are on schedule to get that completed in late



1 May of this year.

2           But, the bottom line is is that we produced, the  
3 organization produced actually three different Environmental  
4 Impact Statement documents in draft form on schedule in  
5 October, held the public comment sessions on schedule, and we  
6 are still on schedule a year and a half later after setting  
7 these dates to make those key documents complete, in  
8 preparation for submittal of the License Application.

9           I set the very public date of completing the  
10 License Application and submitting it by June 30<sup>th</sup> of this  
11 year. As of January 1<sup>st</sup>, we were on schedule to do that. I  
12 think as everybody knows, when Congress passed the fiscal  
13 year 08 appropriations bill for the Energy Department, there  
14 was \$108 million reduction from the President's request for  
15 the Program. And last week, on Thursday, I completed the  
16 allocation of that remaining budget to all the Program  
17 offices and management teams. They are currently going  
18 through the numbers that I have given them to determine what  
19 they can produce, what the impact is on their business plans  
20 for the year, and re-programming their business plans.

21           So, exactly what the total impact on the Program is  
22 in terms of License Application completion and submittal,  
23 don't know yet. I think anybody who has been in the private  
24 sector knows if you get your budget cut by 20-some percent a  
25 quarter of the way through the fiscal year, you've got to do

1 some major rejuggling and resource reallocation, and that  
2 doesn't happen in a couple weeks.

3           So, that's where we are. I am "cautiously  
4 optimistic." That's the way I was quoted in the paper, and  
5 that's an accurate quote. I'm "cautiously optimistic" we'll  
6 be able to get a license application in to the NRC sometime  
7 in calendar year 2008. I can't stand behind 100 percent the  
8 June 30, 2008 date right now until we finish our re-  
9 evaluation on an office by office basis of what the impact of  
10 that budget cut is. But, it's possible that we will get a  
11 license application in, and by the way, I'm going to say one  
12 thing very clearly here for the record.

13           This isn't about getting a license application in  
14 to the NRC this year, regardless of what it says. I'm the  
15 person who has to sign the license application out to the  
16 NRC, and I'm the person who has to basically certify that all  
17 the material statements in the license application are  
18 correct. And, we are going through, as part of this license  
19 application, a preparation process. We are going through and  
20 identifying literally thousands of material statements in  
21 this license application, and going back and tracing them  
22 back to ground zero where they came from to make sure that  
23 every material statement is accurate and traceable back to  
24 original calculations and analyses. We will not submit, I  
25 will not sign out a license application just for the sake of

1 meeting an artificial date, unless it is accurate, correct  
2 and high quality. So, that's where I've put a stake in the  
3 sand, and we'll see how it goes.

4 But, as I said, I am "cautiously optimistic" we'll  
5 be able to get a license application in sometime during  
6 calendar year 2008. But, it's not a certainty or a done deal  
7 at this stage of the game.

8 Next slide? The next milestone I laid out was that  
9 we would start the Nevada Rail construction by October 2009.  
10 That's not going to happen. It's a minimum of a two year  
11 delay from that. I'm going to come back and I'm going to  
12 talk about money in general on the Program, because the Board  
13 needs to understand the impact of the funding mechanism on  
14 the Program's schedule, and it flows through the rest of  
15 these milestones on a going forward basis.

16 Obviously, the transportation piece of this Program  
17 is as we laid out our new milestone schedule back last year  
18 for the whole program, and we did our integrated planning and  
19 scheduling. The transportation piece, particularly Nevada  
20 Rail, was off critical path. Critical path goes through  
21 license application, license construction authorization  
22 receipt and detailed design completion. And, Nevada Rail was  
23 off critical path. So, when we received this budget cut, I  
24 made decisions about reallocation of resources, and basically  
25 took money away from Nevada Rail and transportation, and Gary

1 will talk about that later.

2           But, the bottom line is we're putting the money on  
3 the critical path activities, which for us right now is  
4 completion of design and completion of the license  
5 application. So, a minimum of a two year delay on Nevada  
6 Rail construction for sure, based on the funding, and I'll  
7 talk a little bit more about the impact on the rest of the  
8 program in a few minutes.

9           The next milestone, getting construction  
10 authorization in 2011. I said that's the best achievable  
11 date. That is still a best achievable date, but I just want  
12 to make sure you understand what that is predicated on.  
13 That's predicated on submitting the license application by  
14 June 30<sup>th</sup> of this year, and the NRC completing its review and  
15 making a decision in 36 months after docketing. And, that 36  
16 months is based on what the Nuclear Waste Policy Act  
17 requires, but it does give the NRC an out for an additional  
18 twelve months if they come back and tell Congress they need  
19 it. I highly suspect they will.

20           But, again, in terms of that 2011 date, that's  
21 still a best achievable date if we get a license application  
22 in by the end of June of this year.

23           Operating license submittal in March of 2013.  
24 Again, strictly predicated on adequate funding and when we  
25 are able to start construction.

1           The rail line operational in 2014. Again, a  
2 minimum of a two year slip, but again, only if adequate  
3 funding is provided. We're getting a theme here about  
4 funding for the program.

5           And, then, finally, the March 2017 best achievable  
6 date. That date is not achievable at this stage of the game.  
7 In fiscal year '07, received \$100 million less than the  
8 President's request. In this fiscal year '08, \$108 million  
9 less than the President's request. You cannot keep cutting  
10 budget requests by 20 and 30 percent a year and maintain the  
11 schedule. It's just not realistic.

12           So, what we are currently doing is we are re-  
13 baselining the program based on the funding we actually got,  
14 and, so, sometime later this spring, we will come out again  
15 with a revised program baseline, revised program required  
16 cash flow, and a revised best achievable opening date. But,  
17 2017 isn't it. DOE and the Program have had a history of  
18 year after year, I remember the 2010 date, which seemed like  
19 stayed frozen in time forever, and everybody realized it  
20 wasn't realistic, except maybe DOE, I don't play that game.  
21 2017 ain't gonna to be made (sic.), and I think everybody  
22 needs to understand that.

23           Go to the next slide. So, I want to talk a little  
24 bit about what you're going to see coming out of this Program  
25 and what you've already seen coming out of this Program

1 recently, to kind of give you a sense of the progress that  
2 we're making.

3 I talked to the Board last year about the three  
4 independent assessments that I commissioned when I first got  
5 here. I talked about the need to do an independent  
6 assessment of the Quality Assurance Program, its design and  
7 implementation, and an independent assessment of the  
8 Engineering Program and the processes and procedures across  
9 the program, and I talked about the need to do an independent  
10 assessment of the old draft License Application to see what  
11 weaknesses and holes it had in it, so that we can learn from  
12 that and incorporate those lessons learned into the License  
13 Application we're currently developing.

14 All of those independent assessments are done. The  
15 independent assessment on the old draft License Application  
16 is the only one we are not releasing publicly at this time.  
17 It will be released publicly later. And, the reason it's not  
18 being released publicly at this time is because we consider  
19 it privileged under deliberative process. In other words,  
20 the output of that is being used to develop the new License  
21 Application, and under deliberative process pre-decisional  
22 privilege, we are holding that information closed to help us  
23 finalize the actual License Application. Once we submit  
24 that, then that independent assessment will be released also.

25 But, the other assessments, the one on Engineering

1 and the one on Quality Assurance, have been released. They  
2 have been posted to our website. As part of the Quality  
3 Assurance Program independent review, they also had a Quality  
4 Assurance management assessment, looking at the overall  
5 management of the program associated with quality. So, all  
6 of those assessments are on the website.

7 I was very pleased with the outcomes. I was not  
8 pleased with how long it took to get these done. I really  
9 wanted them done probably within six months after getting on  
10 board so that I could take the output of those and put them  
11 into our improvement plans, and drive improvements to fix the  
12 issues that they raised. Unfortunately, they didn't get done  
13 until this past fall, for slow-downs in the procurement  
14 process.

15 However, I guess the good side of having them come  
16 out later was that when they were done, a number of  
17 improvements that we had done in both the Quality Assurance  
18 Program, the management processes were already in place, so  
19 when the assessment teams came in from the outside and took a  
20 look at them, they saw a significantly improved program in  
21 both Engineering, Quality Assurance, and across the board.  
22 So, when you read those reports, I think what you will see is  
23 a very positive picture of the improvements that have been  
24 made in the program, and a markedly different quality focus  
25 culture in the program than existed maybe two years ago, or

1 earlier than that.

2           So, these were actually, I think, very good news  
3 for the Program, gave us some very good additional areas for  
4 further continuous improvement, but in terms of being  
5 confirmatory of the improvements we made in the Program,  
6 found it very reassuring that the outside experts that we  
7 brought in with a lot of senior nuclear management  
8 experience, the changes in the Program were positive changes  
9 in the Program, were very visible to that team.

10           The TSLCC, the total system life cycle cost  
11 estimate, which I thought I was going to get out sometime in  
12 November, until we went through inter-agency reviews, O&B  
13 required us to, we had that in constant dollars, they wanted  
14 to see it in current dollars also. So, we had to go back and  
15 redo all the calculations. That has now been done. It's  
16 going through final inter-agency reviews. I hope to have  
17 that out sometime in the next month or two, and that will  
18 take a look at, again, the total system life cycle cost of  
19 the entire Program through repository closure.

20           The upcoming, also, will be the Final SEIS's for  
21 the repository and the rail, and I've already spoken about  
22 those, but they are on schedule.

23           The license application. Again, I've already  
24 spoken about, and, as I said, I am "cautiously optimistic" we  
25 will get it in sometime this year. I just don't know yet



1 whether or not June 30<sup>th</sup> is achievable.

2           The Fee Adequacy Determination. This is a  
3 requirement of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act that the  
4 Secretary determine the adequacy of the waste fund fee of one  
5 mil per kilowatt hour. I do intend to issue a fee adequacy  
6 report sometime probably mid-year after the TSLCC is out,  
7 because that's an input into that calculation.

8           I have spoken to the Board briefly previously about  
9 the report to Congress on the need for a second repository.  
10 The Nuclear Waste Policy Act requires the Secretary to issue  
11 such a report by January of 2010. We're going to do that  
12 this year, because the 70,000 metric ton administrative limit  
13 for the repository will be fully allocated by 2010, and we  
14 know that now from the existing fleet, operating fleet of  
15 nuclear plants. So, we intend to basically document the  
16 analysis of that allocation of the 70,000 metric tons between  
17 civilian and military, and then talk about options. What are  
18 the options to either building a second repository or  
19 alternatives to needing a second repository. So, that report  
20 is currently being developed, and I hope to have that out  
21 sometime probably in the summertime.

22           The last item on there is Interim Storage Report,  
23 and this is kind of interesting, because in the fiscal year  
24 '08 appropriations bill, Congress inserted some language  
25 basically directing us to develop a report on the pros and

1 cons and feasibility of centralized government interim  
2 storage. So, I'm putting that up there to kind of just put a  
3 marker that we've been asked to do that. I'm having a little  
4 trouble tracking down exactly who put those words in the  
5 appropriation bill, and I need to talk to that person to find  
6 out what they want. But, that will go forward, and in terms  
7 of the timing of that and exactly how broad it will be and  
8 how detailed it will be, don't know yet. I need to find out  
9 what Congress is looking for from that. But that is  
10 something that's in the '08 appropriations bill that you  
11 ought to be aware of that's being asked of us.

12 I think from one of the themes you're obviously  
13 getting, I think, from this discussion is the funding issue,  
14 is a major impact on this program. And, I have talked about  
15 this at the last Board meeting, and I want to reiterate it  
16 here, because it is, while I know this Board is very  
17 technically focused, as it should be, the ability of the  
18 Program to move forward on a schedule that those of us in the  
19 private sector are familiar with is strictly dependent on  
20 resource allocation, resource availability. And, when the  
21 Nuclear Waste Policy Act was passed, its framers clearly  
22 wanted to make sure this program was not subject to the  
23 annual appropriations battles in the Congress, and have this  
24 program compete against all of the other federal priorities.  
25 And, that's why the Nuclear Waste Fund fee was established,

1 why the Nuclear Waste Fund was established, and that that  
2 funding mechanism was intended to be able to fund this  
3 Program on a schedule to get it done.

4           As I think I explained at the last meeting, that is  
5 not currently the case. The Gramm-Hollings-Rudman Act in the  
6 early to mid nineties essentially broke that funding  
7 mechanism so that the \$750 million a year that comes into the  
8 federal government from the Nuclear Waste Fund, from the fees  
9 from the nuclear generators doesn't get credited to this  
10 Program and doesn't get offset at the appropriations, because  
11 they are characterized as mandatory fees, this program is  
12 characterized as a discretionary program. You can't use  
13 mandatory fees to pay for discretionary programs. Therefore,  
14 you have a disconnect in the funding mechanism, and the  
15 Program ends up competing against every other federal  
16 priority for increasingly limited resources, which is exactly  
17 what the framers of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act were trying  
18 to avoid.

19           As a result, you have a situation like developed  
20 this year in the Congress, where during the normal  
21 appropriations process, the President asked for \$495 million,  
22 and the House appropriated \$495 million, the Senate, \$50  
23 million less than that. And when the whole budget  
24 reconciliation process was completed, because of the budget  
25 caps that both the House and the Senate Appropriations

1 Committees were given to meet a bottom line number, the  
2 program was cut by \$108 million.

3 And, I would like to point out that it was just not  
4 this Program. Almost every program in the Department of  
5 Energy was significantly cut back as a result of that. And,  
6 from my discussions with people up on the hill, the direct  
7 quote was nobody liked the end result, and everybody's ox got  
8 gored through this process.

9 So, I encourage you to, you know, my perspective on  
10 this is that this final bottom line number that we got for  
11 fiscal year '08 is not necessarily a reflection of  
12 dissatisfaction in the Congress with the Program. It's more  
13 of a reflection of the reality of the appropriations process  
14 that the Congressional approach committees are operating  
15 under given the constraints we have. And, quite frankly, the  
16 only way this program is going to be able to move forward on  
17 any kind of an accountable schedule is to get that funding  
18 mechanism fixed, so that the Nuclear Waste Fund fees and the  
19 Fund itself can be used for their intended purpose to fund  
20 this Program.

21 So, with that, I'll be happy to answer any  
22 questions the Board has.

23 GARRICK: Yes, Ron?

24 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

25 Just to follow up on that last point, do you have a

1 champion in the Congress who is likely to follow up on making  
2 that fix?

3           SPROAT: Yes, we do. We have a number of them. We  
4 started in the House, and we talked to the House Budget  
5 Committee staff. The two key committees to address this  
6 issue are the House Budget Committee and the Senate Budget  
7 Committee. We went and talked to the House Budget Committee  
8 chaired by John Spratt from South Carolina. They held a  
9 hearing on this issue last November, within four weeks after  
10 us approaching them. That committee is very concerned about  
11 this issue, and Congressman Spratt is very concerned about  
12 this issue, particularly being from South Carolina where  
13 there is, obviously, a lot of nuclear waste bound for Yucca  
14 in his state. So, there was a lot of interest in this.

15           And, while there is clearly interest in the Senate  
16 among certain players, the question will be, you know, can we  
17 actually make something happen on this issue in the Senate  
18 this year. All I'll say is I have not given up on that, and  
19 there are funny things happen during election years, and lame  
20 duck last years of administrations in Congress. And, we'll  
21 see what happens.

22           LATANISION: Who is the point person in the Secretary's  
23 office for that legislation?

24           SPROAT: I am at this point.

25           GARRICK: Andy?

1 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

2 Ward, could you go to Slide 3? I'm trying to  
3 understand once you get your construction authorization,  
4 let's just say it's September, if that's the case, it means  
5 that you can start construction?

6 SPROAT: Yes.

7 KADAK: And, the operating license submittal means that  
8 the construction is not yet complete?

9 SPROAT: Right.

10 KADAK: But, you're ready to resume operations once it  
11 is complete, which according to this schedule, could be, say,  
12 2017. I'm trying to figure out what is the construction time  
13 to build all the facilities and the subsurface facilities,  
14 based on your chart?

15 SPROAT: The schedule we've laid out here is that the  
16 critical path for construction, with certain assumptions  
17 about site work, preparation work in terms of roads,  
18 infrastructure, that type of thing, and we've made certain  
19 assumptions about being able to do work outside the growth,  
20 in terms of getting infrastructure that we need, so that when  
21 we get that construction authorization, we hit the ground  
22 running in construction, that still remains to be seen how  
23 successful we are at that.

24 But, on this schedule, we're assuming that  
25 essentially there is a six year construction period of the

1 what we call the initial operations configuration, so that we  
2 can start to receive Naval spent nuclear fuel and the first  
3 shipments of commercial spent nuclear fuel, but there are  
4 construction activities of major facilities still proceeding  
5 on site after that. So, this is the shortest, best  
6 achievable schedule.

7           The operating license submittal of 2013 was a date  
8 that we picked based on making certain assumptions about how  
9 long it would take the Commission to make that decision, with  
10 some float in it, quite frankly.

11           KADAK: The other question is relative to the 25 percent  
12 budget cut, what does that practically mean to the people who  
13 work here in Nevada in terms of jobs?

14           SPROAT: Well, the thing about this is, first of all,  
15 people have to recognize that when we laid out our very  
16 detailed business plans, execution plans for fiscal year '08  
17 in June and July of '07, so we've had a very detailed spend  
18 plan and work plan geared to getting the License Application  
19 done, and all the engineering done since mid last year.

20           That spend plan in fiscal year '08 is front-end  
21 loaded. This is not a levelized spending plan through fiscal  
22 year '08. It's a front-end loaded process that drives us to  
23 get the engineering complete, drives us to get the science  
24 work completed and integrated, and then get the License  
25 Application drafted, checked and finalized. So, it was a

1 very heavy front-end loaded schedule.

2           As a result of that, you know, as a result of  
3 getting this cut a quarter of the way through the year, what  
4 it does is, you know, we were spending at a certain rate  
5 during the first quarter, now that means we've got that much  
6 less in the remaining three-quarters of the fiscal year than  
7 what we had planned on. So, while there was always intended  
8 to be a reduction in staffing on the Program during the last  
9 three-quarters of the year, this cut will make those staffing  
10 cuts even significantly higher and larger.

11           So, in terms of which specific people, from which  
12 specific organizations are affected, that's being worked on  
13 now. That's exactly where we are now in terms of the  
14 management teams figuring out what they can do with the  
15 money, with the dollars that we've given them, who has to  
16 stay, who has to go, when do people go, that's where it  
17 stands right now.

18           KADAK: Is there any opportunity for Congress to come  
19 back and restore some of this funding?

20           SPROAT: I think that's a low probability of that.

21           GARRICK: Ward, I want to ask a question, and I don't  
22 quite know how to ask it. But, you have cited a number of  
23 constraints on the Project, the most important one being  
24 funding. But, at the same time, you will hear people,  
25 especially in international circles, saying that they wish



1 they had your budgets to get this job done, implying that  
2 they are much more efficient.

3           Are there constraints that keep you from organizing  
4 the Human Resources, for example, in an optimum manner to get  
5 the job done? You have an infrastructure that it seems--that  
6 you seem to be somewhat at the mercy of that's very complex,  
7 somewhat disjointed at times, so from a project management  
8 standpoint, it looks like a very difficult thing from a Human  
9 Resources standpoint.

10           Can you comment at all about that? If you had a  
11 free ticket to organize and attack this project in as optimum  
12 a fashion as possible, do you not think that the budgets  
13 you're getting are adequate?

14           SPROAT: There are probably multiple questions in that.

15           GARRICK: There are multiple questions.

16           SPROAT: First of all, let me say this.

17           GARRICK: I told you I didn't know quite how to ask the  
18 question.

19           SPROAT: Let me say this. First of all, I do have, as  
20 director, I have a lot of freedom and capability to re-  
21 allocate resources across the Program, and to make  
22 organizational and programmatic changes. So, I have that  
23 authority. This Program has got a 20 plus year history, as  
24 the Board knows. So, in a way, when I came in, I'm playing  
25 with the cards I've been dealt.

1           However, what I'll say is we've made a lot of  
2 changes in the way this Program is being managed, the way  
3 it's organized, and we're continuing to make changes. I feel  
4 pretty confident in saying if we hadn't made the changes we  
5 made over the last 18 months, and we got hit with this kind  
6 of a budget cut now, the probability of getting a License  
7 Application in 2008 would have been zero. That's not the  
8 case now. And, it's because of the changes we made, and the  
9 downsizing of the Program, and the refocusing of the Program,  
10 and the way we've changed the management structure in the  
11 Program, that we have a possibility of making that happen.

12           Now, don't get me wrong. \$390 million budget is a  
13 lot of money. Okay? There are 20 plus or minus, about 2400  
14 people working on this Program right now, and you may say  
15 well, what are they all doing. Well, they're all focused  
16 right now on getting this License Application done. That's  
17 what the vast majority of them are doing. And, while the  
18 \$300-some million or \$400-some million is certainly enough to  
19 keep a core staff together, and to defend that License  
20 Application if and when we get it in this year, it's not  
21 enough to do this Program in its entirety.

22           If you take a look at this Program in its entirety  
23 in terms of what's still out there to be done, detailed  
24 design of the repository, construction of the repository,  
25 buying the casks and the TADs, buying the transportation

1 hardware, building the Nevada Rail, operating the Nevada  
2 Rail, and developing the national transportation plan  
3 infrastructure and staffing, \$300 to \$400 million a year  
4 isn't going to get you any of that, and that's the reality.

5 I mean, this is an expensive Program to do it the  
6 way it needs to be done, and some people think well, you  
7 know, yeah, you put this new Program baseline together that  
8 shows the 2017 best achievable date, and you came up with--we  
9 assumed an unconstrained cash flow to minimize critical path,  
10 and to minimize costs, and it comes out to a budget  
11 requirement of between \$1.5 and \$1.9 billion a year. And,  
12 some people say well, if you get less than that, it will just  
13 take longer. Wrong. At some point in time, you can't build  
14 an integrated multi-project program on \$300 to \$400 million a  
15 year of this scope. It just can't be done.

16 GARRICK: One other question. One of the issues that  
17 keeps coming up with respect to this Project is building the  
18 public confidence. I understand that among the casualties of  
19 the budget cut is a lot of what one might call the reach out  
20 programs that are directly related to building public  
21 confidence, and what have you. Can you give us an indication  
22 of which of these Programs are no longer, because I'm  
23 thinking of the closing of the site, no tours, I'm thinking  
24 of the information centers, et cetera. What's happening on  
25 the public outreach front with respect to these cuts?

1           SPROAT: As you pointed out, when you get a bunch of  
2 cuts, you need to rethink your allocation of resources, and  
3 you need to think about how you do things more efficiently  
4 and effectively. It really bothers me to have to stop public  
5 tours out there, because they were pretty well attended, and  
6 we got very positive feedback from the people who went. But,  
7 the reality is in terms of the big picture, critical items of  
8 what we need to do in the program now, it doesn't meet my  
9 critical need criterion, at least for this year.

10           However, it is pretty clear to me that if we get  
11 this License Application in, this is a very complex,  
12 technically complex and detailed analysis that goes into the  
13 safety evaluation report, and that, number one, the average  
14 person isn't going to take the time to understand it, and  
15 probably doesn't really want to understand it. They want to  
16 get the simple version. And, so, we are preparing, as part  
17 of the License Application process, another document that I'm  
18 calling the Qualitative Safety Analysis that is a layman's  
19 version of the License Application that we're going to have  
20 ready and submit that and make that public at the same time  
21 we get a License Application done. And, we'll probably have  
22 what I call the professional version that you folks would  
23 like to read, before you get into the License Application  
24 itself, and we'll probably have the layman's version which  
25 somebody like I would like to read, so I can read 10 or 15

1 pages and understand what the basis is of the licensing  
2 argument for Yucca Mountain. So, we're working on that right  
3 now, and that is going to be one of our key what I call  
4 public education deliverables that come out of this process.

5 GARRICK: Now, is that going to be based on an  
6 abstraction of things like the Performance Assessment, or is  
7 this going to be more along the lines of something the Board  
8 has been interested in for a long time, some sort of  
9 representation of what the experts really believe?

10 SPROAT: I think more so the latter. We're going to put  
11 together a discussion that is representative of what I call  
12 the non-regulatory focused arguments, as well as it talks  
13 about the conservatisms and actual analogs, and why there's a  
14 high competence level on a broad level around this whole  
15 system is the way we're designing it.

16 GARRICK: Okay. Yes, Andy?

17 KADAK: Ward, you mentioned the 1.9 billion, or so, in  
18 out years to actually build this, and what you described as a  
19 current process of year by year appropriations. It doesn't  
20 seem like that's ever going to happen unless something major  
21 changes.

22 SPROAT: Yes.

23 KADAK: So, your proposal apparently is this off-budget  
24 treatment of the waste fund as it was originally intended.  
25 Is that the strategy, to try to see if you can get serious

1 money and Congressional support to build this repository?

2       SPROAT: I think it's the only way of going after this  
3 at this stage of the game. There are other ideas in terms of  
4 formulation of a--I know there are a number of people in  
5 industry that are promoting the idea of some sort of a  
6 government owned corporation that manages the back end of the  
7 fuel cycle, so that the corporation has access to the waste  
8 fund, and that manages, on a commercial basis, whether the  
9 back end, so that if fuel is going to be recycled, they  
10 handle recycling, what's going to be disposed of in a  
11 geologic repository, goes there. They build a repository.  
12 All of those are potential options that are out there. But,  
13 for the near term, the issue of using the Nuclear Waste Fund  
14 fees for their, not only their intended purpose, but their  
15 legal purposes, is where the near-term focus is.

16       GARRICK: Any other questions from the Board?

17       (No response.)

18       GARRICK: From the staff?

19       (No response.)

20       GARRICK: Well, we thank you very much. Thank you.

21       Gary, you're on.

22       LANTHRUM: Hello, everyone. I'm Gary Lanthrum. I'm the  
23 Office of Logistics Management Director, and responsible for  
24 doing the transportation planning for the OCRWM Program.

25       First slide, please? These are the topics I'm

1 going to be covering. Very quickly, we'll go over the  
2 current approach the transportation planning is taking, what  
3 our focal points are, talk about some of the things that have  
4 happened over the past year, and what the funding  
5 requirements are, the status of our system development.

6 I'm going to present some of the opportunities and  
7 options for interested organizations to be engaged in  
8 development of the transportation system. That's not going  
9 to be a separate discussion, but I'll integrate that into the  
10 discussion about where we are on the projects and processes  
11 for developing the operations plan.

12 And, I'll talk about some of the concerns that have  
13 been raised over the perception of spent fuel shipment. It  
14 was part of a range of issues that were raised by the  
15 National Academy of Sciences in their report on the safety of  
16 spent fuel shipment, and that was found in the topic of  
17 Social Risk that they raised. Perceptions, public  
18 perceptions of risk are a big part of what plays into the  
19 social risk metric, and I'll be talking about that a little  
20 bit.

21 Next slide? The current transportation development  
22 approach is really focused on shipments in canistered form.  
23 In the original planning view, we were looking at mostly bare  
24 fuel shipments in large rail casks. We're looking now at  
25 mostly canistered shipments. And, canisters have always been

1 part of the transportation system. The Naval spent fuel has  
2 always been planned to be shipped in canisters. The DOE  
3 spent fuel has always expected to be canistered, and the DOE  
4 high-level waste had always expected to be canistered.

5           What we're looking at now is a shift to include  
6 most of the commercial spent fuel also being shipped in  
7 transportation, aging and disposal canisters. There's still  
8 the option, though, of shipping some waste in bare fuel  
9 casks. Most of that would be in legal weight or overweight  
10 truck casks. All of the canistered shipments right now are  
11 presumed to be shipped on rail, and, so, rail is a very  
12 critical part of being able to develop an operating  
13 transportation system that serves the current design of the  
14 facilities at Yucca Mountain and the operating plan for Yucca  
15 Mountain itself.

16           The approach with this mostly canistered system,  
17 since the fuel is in welded cans that go into the transport  
18 overpacks, the transport overpacks used to transport  
19 canisters are going to be much cleaner, much easier to  
20 maintain. And, so, we've got a bifurcated plan on how we  
21 would manage and maintain the transportation casks. For the  
22 casks that are shipped canistered content, we'll build a  
23 facility close to the repository to maintain those casks.  
24 For the small number of casks that would ship bare fuel,  
25 where there's the potential for more complicated maintenance



1 processes, we're going to buy that as a service from the  
2 private sector, and, again, we're expecting most of the bare  
3 fuel shipments to be in legal weight or overweight trucks,  
4 where transporting those casks to a maintenance facility  
5 somewhere more distant, would be less problematic.

6           We are also looking at a system that's designed--  
7 the original plan was to have all of the equipment needed for  
8 transportation available on day one of operations, so  
9 whatever people wanted to ship, whatever came out of the  
10 contract, the standard contracts with the utilities and the  
11 commitments to DOE, and other work, we could support anything  
12 that came up. The current expectation is that we will have a  
13 fairly constrained capability, much like the repository,  
14 we'll be able to transport roughly 400 metric tons of heavy  
15 metal in the first year, building up over roughly a five year  
16 period, with the capability of transporting 3,000 tons a  
17 year. And, so, the costs for initial operations are reduced  
18 somewhat. That reduces somewhat our cash flow requirements.

19           This slide gets back to the structure at least for  
20 our planning and management, and this is basically very  
21 similar to what I've talked to you about before. We have  
22 broken down the management into the project areas and the  
23 operations and institutional planning areas as being separate  
24 activities.

25           On the Project side, we have the National

1 Transportation Project, which includes the casks, the rail  
2 cars, the special rail cars required to ship these large  
3 heavy canistered contents. The canisters for transporting  
4 TADs, combining with the overpack, the weight of the TAD  
5 itself, the impact limiters, and the equipment to secure it  
6 to the rail car, we're talking about roughly a 280 ton  
7 package. So, these are very large, very heavy packages.

8           And, then, we have the facilities required to  
9 manage the actual transportation operations themselves, to  
10 track the shipments, to maintain communications, to do the  
11 pre-notifications to states, to the governors' designees, and  
12 then also the facility for doing the maintenance of the rail  
13 cask that ship canistered contents.

14           There's a rail project, and the activities  
15 associated with it. We are currently engaged in the  
16 Environmental Impact Statement, and we hope in the not too  
17 distant future, to be engaged in the preliminary design. We  
18 have done conceptual design work to support the EIS, but  
19 there is an additional increment of design necessary before  
20 we can go up for final design and construction project bids.  
21 And, we are hoping that that will proceed in the future.  
22 And, then, final design and construction will be the last  
23 phase, the Nevada Rail project, before we get to operations.

24           And, there's a lot of activities over on the  
25 institutional and operations planning side. We've got

1 requirements under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act for Section  
2 180(c), which is the requirement to provide funding for  
3 training and emergency preparedness, and for technical  
4 assistance to states and tribes along transportation  
5 corridors.

6           We have a national transportation plan, the first  
7 draft was provided, and we got comments from our key  
8 stakeholders. We are preparing an updated draft that will go  
9 out to a broader distribution, and engage a larger cross-  
10 section of the public that's interested in what our overall  
11 transportation planning approach is, and how we're expecting  
12 to implement.

13           We are working very diligently on the operations  
14 plan. I have a very early version of it that will take what  
15 we put together in terms of a concept of operations, and take  
16 it one step further to have more details about how we would  
17 actually expect to implement that concept. And, we are  
18 looking at the routing issues.

19           Next slide? This says graphically what Ward said  
20 with words. I'm an engineer, and I think in terms of graphs.  
21 I love spreadsheets, and my whole presentation would be  
22 spreadsheets if I were allowed to do that. In fact, I would  
23 sit here and just do graphs if that were possible.

24           This first curve is the original planning flow of  
25 funding, showing cumulative investments over time to achieve

1 a 2017 date for transportation. And, it comes in at just  
2 about \$4 billion. It's a lot of money, but that gets to the  
3 issues that Ward said. You cannot build this capability on  
4 the cheap.

5 Dr. Garrick, you mentioned the fact that some other  
6 countries have indicated that they can do a repository system  
7 for far less, but most other countries don't have the vast  
8 breadth and depth of just geographic expanse that we have.  
9 In fact, our railroad is bigger than some countries. This is  
10 a very large undertaking. We've got a 340 mile long railroad  
11 we're looking at. The ability to transport the volume of  
12 material that we're talking about, which is again greater  
13 than most other countries are having to deal with, requires  
14 significant infrastructure, a lot of rail cars ultimately, a  
15 lot of casks. And, the individual unit costs for those items  
16 is fairly high. And, so, we've got a very major investment  
17 that's required.

18 This lower line, the three triangles, is the  
19 funding that we've actually received so far. And, actually,  
20 when this was prepared, we had 18 ½ million for 2008 in  
21 transportation. Ward talked about the challenges we've been  
22 going through with the actual allocation or appropriation of  
23 funds. When the bill that was signed on December 26<sup>th</sup>, it  
24 was, again, as Ward indicated, \$108 million less than we  
25 thought we had, less than the spending profile. And, so, I'm

1 part of this discussion about how we're re-allocating funds.  
2 This number has gone down significantly, and we're looking at  
3 what the impacts are. So, this triangle is going to drop  
4 down the next time you see the graph.

5           The other cute little symbols on here are basically  
6 the planned and current status of some of our major  
7 milestones for developing the projects. The diamond here was  
8 when we were planning to publish the rail EIS and the  
9 supplemental rail quarter Environmental Impact Statement, and  
10 the actuals stayed in line with that. The funding impacts  
11 that we have had so far have not driven any schedule slip in  
12 the EIS development efforts.

13           The procurement of an escort car, there are three  
14 types of rail cars that we're developing that meet the new  
15 requirements under the Association of American Railroads for  
16 shipment of spent nuclear fuel. One of them is an escort  
17 car. We will have armed escorts that travel with these  
18 shipments. Even though our shipments aren't going to happen  
19 for a very long time, the Department has other people that  
20 are shipping spent nuclear fuel. One of them is the U.S.  
21 Navy, the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. They have  
22 shipments that are going on currently, and they've got a  
23 fairly significant work load to defuel operating Naval  
24 vessels, ship the spent fuel to Idaho for interim storage  
25 until it goes to Yucca Mountain. And, those shipments are

1 going to be going on for a long time before Yucca actually  
2 opens. Because of their requirements, they currently have a  
3 need for developing the escort car as a key early  
4 development, and since it's the same escort car that we're  
5 going to need, we're working collaboratively with them on  
6 that.

7           Now, there's been a slight slip in the schedule  
8 there. Again, it's a shared funding project right now. The  
9 design of it is not as expensive as building the actual  
10 prototypes and doing the testing of the rail car as it's  
11 going to be, and the big portion of the slip in the schedule  
12 right here has not been funding driven at this point, but  
13 it's been more driven by the fact that that procurement has  
14 become a classified procurement as opposed to an open source  
15 procurement. So, management as a classified procurement has  
16 added additional steps in the process, which has kicked the  
17 schedule out a little bit.

18           The circles here, the solid one and the dotted one,  
19 are the schedule for procuring designs for DOE casks, and  
20 that's the casks to ship DOE spent fuel and DOE high-level  
21 waste. We had originally expected that to happen in 2009.  
22 Based on the current budget profiles, 2010 would be the  
23 earliest date that that might happen. And, we're going  
24 through a range of rebaselining options for the program as a  
25 whole. It's not just looking at 2008 and possibly 2009, but

1 a broader look at what the likely funding profiles are going  
2 to be, and looking at what those impacts might be. And, so,  
3 this bottom line may again change significantly before I  
4 present to you next time.

5           The star represents the start of rail construction,  
6 and as Ward has indicated, that's already slipped at least  
7 two years. We had expected to start in October of 2009,  
8 which is basically the beginning of our fiscal year in 2010.

9           That slipped out until two years later at this point, into  
10 the 2011 time frame. We're hoping that we can hold something  
11 close to that, but again it's going to depend exactly on what  
12 the budget profiles are. There's a one to one correlation.  
13 We will get the EIS done. We'll have the foundation for  
14 moving forward, but the funding profile is going to depend on  
15 when we can actually start this work.

16           The next circle is the green here. That's the cask  
17 and buffer car designs, the other two types of rail cars.  
18 That's far enough out in the future that it hasn't slipped  
19 yet, but looking at our long-range profile for budget  
20 funding, and what we expect to get, that may be impacted if  
21 the funding in 2009 and 2010 is not sufficient.

22           The diamonds represent the procurement of the  
23 actual cask fabrication, when we actually buy the  
24 construction of casks. That's slipped a little bit right  
25 now. And, then, the last date up here that slipped

1 significantly is when the railroad would actually be  
2 available, and it slipped from the 2014, as Ward had  
3 indicated, to the 2016 time frame.

4           Next slide? On cask systems, the basic approach,  
5 as I indicated, most of the commercial spent fuel shipments  
6 will be made in the TAD canisters now. I'm not managing the  
7 development process for the TAD canisters. Chris Kouts'  
8 office is working on that. They've been doing some great  
9 work with the collaborative efforts and a lot of industry  
10 interactions. The industry was invited in very early to talk  
11 about the process, the requirements, and the big driver for  
12 the TAD canister, the part that goes inside the transport  
13 overpack, is that that canister is intended to be adequate  
14 for both storage, transport, and disposal. Meeting the  
15 disposal requirements for the repository is one of the more  
16 challenging parts of it. The internal design is something  
17 that would have to be considered very significantly.

18           We got proposals in from the vendor community about  
19 how they would move forward, what their expectations would  
20 be. Those proposals are being evaluated. The next step will  
21 be actual procurement. We're hoping that that may take place  
22 in the not too distant future.

23           Independent of the TAD is the design, or somewhat  
24 independent, and the process for designing and procuring the  
25 transport overpacks for those TADs. The transport overpacks



1 will be designed by the same organizations, the same vendors  
2 that designed the TAD in regulatory space. Since the NRC is  
3 going to certify these packages, they will certify the  
4 contents, the way those contents are packaged, which is the  
5 TAD, and the way those contents are transported, which is the  
6 transport overpack. The certificate of compliance will cover  
7 all three of those, and there will be a very tight bound on  
8 that.

9           We had originally expected that the procurements of  
10 DOE casks would be initiated in 2010. It looks like that's  
11 slipping out to 2013 at this point. And, again, based on  
12 what our longer range funding profiles are, that date may be  
13 subject to slipping even further. And, also, the  
14 procurements of the commercial casks to ship by truck have  
15 also slipped out until 2013.

16           Next slide? Rolling stock. There's, again, the  
17 three types of rail cars that we'll be buying that have to  
18 meet the update of the new standard, the AAR. 2043. We're  
19 working with the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. And,  
20 again, the efforts on the escort car, which is their key  
21 requirement at this point, is driven by their schedule, not  
22 by our schedule. And, again, I piloted that fact here.

23           This is an example of the kind of car that we're  
24 looking at for actually transporting the casks. This is a  
25 car that was actually designed for the PFS, the storage

1 facility that was being promoted out in Utah. They never  
2 completed the testing of this design. We don't know if it's  
3 actually functional, but we do know what components were used  
4 in it. We've done a lot of modeling on the performance of  
5 components in terms of their ability to meet the  
6 specifications required by AAR. We're competent that off-  
7 the-shelf hardware can do that, but there's been no funding  
8 provided in 2007 or in 2008 for the cask or buffer cars.  
9 That work is currently on hold, and we're waiting until there  
10 is more sufficient budget authority in order to proceed.

11           One thing that we're looking at in terms of our  
12 acquisition approach is the probability and possibility of  
13 not buying everything before initial operations, but buying  
14 only those components and those assets necessary for initial  
15 operations, and then as we hire a logistics contractor to  
16 actually conduct the shipments, to make them responsible for  
17 building out the balance of the fleet. So, the capital costs  
18 would no longer be a DOE responsibility. They'd be a vendor  
19 responsibility, and we would pay for it through the  
20 negotiated rates for the actual logistics services. That  
21 defers some of the capital costs and allows us to get a  
22 system ready to go sooner than we might otherwise be  
23 available under constrained funding.

24           Next slide? Support facility developments. The  
25 cask maintenance facility is going to be designed to maintain

1 the casks, as I indicated, that ship the canistered fuel.  
2 Our current plan is to use commercial facilities to maintain  
3 the casks that ship bare fuel, which will be primarily legal  
4 weight or overweight truck casks. We are hopeful that we can  
5 begin the design of our cask maintenance facility in 2010.  
6 And, again, the fact that it will be a facility designed to  
7 maintain casks that have only shipped canistered equipment  
8 lowers the requirements for that facility, and will make the  
9 facility less expensive to build.

10           One of the reasons we're not right now looking at  
11 buying this as a service elsewhere is that the cost of  
12 transporting these 250 ton packages is very expensive. Rail  
13 space is costly. The cost of, we did one quick run of  
14 running a train of empty casks from Yucca Mountain to  
15 Pittsburgh, where one of the commercial facilities is  
16 located, and it was about \$80,000 a train. Now, \$80,000 a  
17 train, if you're running three trains a week, you're talking  
18 about a quarter of a million dollars a week worth of costs  
19 associated with just transporting the casks to maintenance.  
20 And, that basically took that off the page as a reasonable  
21 option for us. And, so, we're looking at something close to  
22 the mountain for the maintenance of these large and heavy  
23 casks. And, again, we're hoping to be able to begin the  
24 design of this facility in meaningful ways in 2010.

25           Next slide? Status of the Nevada Rail line. Ward

1 did indicate that we completed the draft supplemental  
2 corridor analysis, and the draft rail alignment Environment  
3 Impact Statements. The comment period ended last week. We  
4 got a lot of comments. We're working with Dr. Jane Somerson,  
5 who is the NEPA document manager for all of the EIS's at this  
6 point on how those comments will be addressed.

7 My team is primarily focused on technical feeds to  
8 that process, and doing the leg work to support her  
9 management processes. We did hold eight public hearings.  
10 They were scattered around Nevada. There was one hearing  
11 that was held in California, one held in Washington, D.C. We  
12 are scheduled right now for completion and publication of the  
13 documents in the June time frame.

14 One good thing is that--why don't we go to the next  
15 slide. I think it feeds into it better. One of the things  
16 that's published as part of the draft rail alignment EIS is  
17 that we have a preferred alignment. That preferred alignment  
18 says that of all the options that we considered in the two  
19 quarters that we looked at, were where the rail line would  
20 actually go from most of the way through the Caliente  
21 corridor, we have mapped out what the preferred alignment is.  
22 Now, there are a couple of areas where we were looking to get  
23 additional public input before a preference statement was  
24 made, or before any decision was made, and one of those areas  
25 is around the town of Caliente itself, how we would connect

1 the main line UP track. There were three options there, and  
2 there's different places that we could locate staging yards  
3 and rail sidings in that area. We have not made any  
4 preference about that. That's one of the things that we  
5 still have to look at.

6 But, for the bulk of the corridor, we have  
7 established what our preferred alignment alternative is.  
8 What that does is it gives us a basis for more detailed  
9 discussions with land owners and land users about how to  
10 mitigate the impacts of constructing a railroad. Until you  
11 know where you're going to put it, it's very difficult to  
12 have meaningful discussions about how to deal with impacts.  
13 Now that we have largely an idea about where it would be,  
14 meaningful discussions with those communities and with  
15 individuals out in rural Nevada that either own or use land  
16 out there become much more meaningful, and we're going to be  
17 engaged in a much stronger basis on those interactions.

18 With the little bit of decisions that are yet to be  
19 made, there's still some variability about the overall length  
20 of the railroad. We can't hammer down the exact costs until  
21 we have the final determination about what the alignment is  
22 going to be. And, a lot of that depends on these last  
23 decisions about preferred alternatives in areas where there  
24 are still some selection options.

25 And, the construction time to build this is

1 dependent both on the length of it after we've made our final  
2 decisions, and on the funding stream. We know roughly what  
3 the cost is. We have a cost range that we've published  
4 before. The cost range is between \$1.8 and \$2.4 billion.  
5 Our target cost at this point is \$2.2 billion.

6 But, one of the things that was implied by Ward's  
7 presentation and is really true for us is that if you drag  
8 the Project out, the total cost of the Project goes up. The  
9 actual construction costs don't change, but the management  
10 costs, the indirect costs that are associated with a major  
11 project are carried for a longer period of time, and you wind  
12 up having a higher total cost at completion than you would if  
13 you completed the project in less time.

14 Next slide? On our institutional and operational  
15 activity fronts, we did publish the draft 180(c) Policy back  
16 in 2007, based on tribal input and concerns, and the fact  
17 that there are some gaps in coverage for how it would be  
18 applied to tribes. We extended the comment period until  
19 January 22<sup>nd</sup> of this year. That's coming up soon. We hope  
20 to be able to drive to closure on a final policy possibly  
21 this year. But, there's lots of work to be done.

22 We had originally planned to do some pilot projects  
23 to see how the draft policy worked. And, again, that's one  
24 of the things that was a casualty of the budget scenarios.  
25 Now, we continue to work on operational planning activities,

1 separate from the YDC. The transportation operations plan is  
2 a build-up from the concept of operations, one that we're  
3 continuing to work on.

4           The other thing that we're looking at, it's  
5 partially because of comments we have gotten from the Board,  
6 is looking at what the impacts are in our ability to actually  
7 get out of some of the utilities. What's the status of the  
8 rail infrastructure, the near-site infrastructure,  
9 particularly for utilities that are located on short-line  
10 railroads that don't have the attention of the main-line  
11 track.

12           Part of my long-range planning is to make sure that  
13 we work collaboratively with the Federal Railroad  
14 Administration, the Association of American Railroads, and  
15 the state regional groups that we work with to do short-line  
16 inspections and broader near-site infrastructure inspections  
17 of the overall transportation capability. Now, we actually  
18 conducted one of those this year. We went up with the  
19 Eastern Regional Conference and the Council of State  
20 Governments. We worked with the FRA and the states of New  
21 Jersey and Pennsylvania, and we inspected the Winchester and  
22 Western Shortline Railroad. That was a very successful  
23 effort. It was one that we got a lot of good feedback out  
24 of. It was one that's used fairly regularly, so there were  
25 no infrastructure challenges, but that's the kind of work

1 we're going to want to do more of as we move closer towards  
2 transportation and actual activities.

3           The National Transportation Plan Development. It's  
4 one of the four strategic objectives we have for the Program.  
5 We did publish an early draft and distributed to our key  
6 stakeholder groups. We didn't have a broad distribution. We  
7 got their comments. Those are being dealt with. We hope to  
8 have those incorporated in a revised draft. I'm trying to  
9 get it framed so that the next draft that comes out  
10 incorporates the current view of what our budget is and when  
11 things might happen, because a big part of the value of that  
12 plan is to identify to stakeholder groups when they can be  
13 productively engaged in key elements of our planning.

14           If those schedules are shifting out because of  
15 budget profiles, I don't want to get them excited about  
16 engagement that's not going to happen as it had been planned  
17 previously. And, so, we're trying to incorporate the latest  
18 budget changes and views into the next revision so that it's  
19 a meaningful guide for interactions with the broader  
20 stakeholder communities.

21           Next slide? On the topic of Social Risk, there are  
22 a couple things that drive perceptions of social risk, and  
23 one of them is the overall perception of transportation risk.  
24 In the National Academies' review of the risks associated and  
25 the safety of spent fuel transportation, they concluded that



1 there really were no fundamental technical barriers to  
2 conducting these shipments safely, that the U.S. regulations  
3 are adequate as they are written, and if you comply with  
4 those regulations, you can have good assurance of the  
5 shipments being safe. And, that the accident risks of spent  
6 fuel shipments are far less than the accident risks  
7 associated with other hazardous commodities.

8           So, what drives perceptions that these shipments  
9 are, in fact, more risky? That's one of the things we  
10 scratch our heads about frequently.

11           Next slide? This is an actual graphic out of the  
12 National Academies' report. It's looking at consequences and  
13 probabilities, and, again, this is all in the accident world.  
14 This scale here on the left-hand side is a logarithmic scale,  
15 and, so, the changes between each of the divisions on the Y  
16 axis, the vertical axis, are factors of 10. And, so, you can  
17 see the chances of low consequence accidents for spent fuel  
18 shipments, which is this line, are one, two, so, that's 10,  
19 that's 100, that's just between 100 and a 1000 times less  
20 risky than shipments of methanol, and it's almost 10,000  
21 times less risky than shipments of propane or shipments of  
22 chlorine.

23           And, again, that's based on their analysis of  
24 accidents. It's a very, very good story, and yet there is a  
25 public perception that somehow the reverse is probably true.

1 And, the same relationship is perpetuated out even to severe  
2 consequences analyses. Again, the risks associated with  
3 spent fuel shipments, according to the National Academies'  
4 assessment, are far less than the risks associated with other  
5 hazardous commodities that are routinely shipped throughout  
6 this country, and shipped in much larger numbers than we're  
7 looking at.

8           Next slide? When you look at the overall volume of  
9 spent fuel shipments in this country, I've got data from--  
10 this is, again, just on rail shipments--data that I got from  
11 the Association of American Railroads indicated that there  
12 were roughly 250 billion ton miles of hazardous material  
13 shipments in 2005, which is the latest dates, that the 125  
14 billion ton miles of that was the material shipped by rail.

15           The vast majority, over 28 percent of that, was  
16 flammable liquids. Again, over 20 percent were gasses.  
17 Corrosives, around 18 percent. And, you go all the way  
18 around this little pie chart showing what the different  
19 classes of hazardous materials are, and Class 7, which is  
20 radioactive materials, is less than 1 percent of the total  
21 hazardous material shipments in this country by rail. And,  
22 spent fuel is less than 1 percent of Class 7. Most of Class  
23 7 is low level waste. It's bulk debris from decontamination  
24 and decommissioning projects, from rubble in buildings where  
25 contamination work was done.

1           And, so, you've got an extremely small part of the  
2 overall hazmat pie is spent fuel. and you've got lower risk  
3 associated with these shipments. And, so, there's certainly  
4 a need for more extensive engagement, and my current plan for  
5 most of that is focused on the emergency response  
6 communities. It's one of the areas that we're obligated to  
7 deal with under Section 180(c) of the Nuclear Waste Policy  
8 Act. We have a lot of plans, we're engaging the emergency  
9 response communities in meaningful ways.

10           One of the ways that we're looking at is if the  
11 funding is provided for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's  
12 package performance study, it's an update that they want to  
13 do to show that the current series and design of transport  
14 casks is truly robust, and they're working on a test plan  
15 that the commissioners have been reviewing with their staff  
16 that would basically involve a rail size cask impacted by a  
17 locomotive at a crossing. And, they haven't determined where  
18 the test would be done yet, but it will be the full impact of  
19 a locomotive going 80 miles an hour, clobbering a spent fuel  
20 cask, which is a replica of tests that were done many years  
21 ago with previous generation casks, and it was Operation  
22 Smash-Hit was done in England, and there were a couple of  
23 tests in smaller casks that were done at Sandia. This will  
24 be the first of a modern generation rail cask done in this  
25 country.

1           But, following that test, rather than just packing  
2 up all the camera gear and data collection equipment, what  
3 I've proposed to the NRC, and they've tentatively accepted,  
4 is the idea of turning it into an emergency response  
5 exercise. Instead of a staged event where you pretend that  
6 there's been an accident, you've got an actual accident scene  
7 to respond to. And, you get actual emergency responders out  
8 there on the ground, and to use that as a training exercise  
9 to both show how they could deal with an accident of that  
10 magnitude, and to show the robustness of these casks.

11           These are the only hazardous material transport  
12 packages that are designed to survive severe transportation  
13 accidents intact. The rest of the containers out there are  
14 basically designed to survive no accidents intact. And, so,  
15 there's a good story to tell. The question is how do we get  
16 out, how do we work with the emergency response community to  
17 tell that story, and then use them to communicate to their  
18 communities because they've got a lot more credibility,  
19 frankly, than the federal government does.

20           Next slide? And, that just, again, goes into the  
21 discussion about how we need to proceed. One of the  
22 discussions I've had with the excellent community, we've done  
23 a lot of benchmarking, both with companies in this country  
24 and with programs in this country that ship either spent fuel  
25 or other hazardous materials, but also internationally.

1 Since the last time we met, I visited AREVA in France, looked  
2 at their transportation program and what they do.

3           And, I asked them at the beginning of the meeting  
4 what they had done to address public concerns about the  
5 safety of these shipments, and they basically said they  
6 hadn't done anything, that there was essentially a referendum  
7 in France in the Sixties about what France was going to do in  
8 terms of generating power. They had used all of the viable  
9 hydro that was available in the country. Their coal reserves  
10 had run out. They had no reserves of oil or natural gas.  
11 And, so, the question was do we import all of our energy and  
12 become beholding to others about what the cost of that energy  
13 is going to be, or do we develop nuclear. And, the country  
14 basically decided that it would rely on nuclear.

15           They get about 80 percent of their electricity from  
16 nuclear power now, and because there is support from nuclear  
17 in general, there is not a concern about the consequences or  
18 risks associated with transportation. And, so, one of their  
19 messages to me is that you can't just go out and talk to  
20 people about how low the risks are. If there's not a  
21 perceived benefit, then no risk is acceptable in the public's  
22 eye.

23           And, so, there's an ongoing engagement on the  
24 benefit side of the equation that we need to work broadly  
25 with other programs and other organizations to talk about, in

1 addition to addressing the issue of the fact that the risks  
2 themselves are fairly low.

3           Next slide? And, this is looking at some of the  
4 benefits of the repository itself. Talking about that  
5 benefit side of the equation, currently spent fuel is stored  
6 at 121 sites around the country. Many of those sites are  
7 close to major metropolitan areas and population centers.  
8 Yucca Mountain is in one of the most remote parts of the  
9 continental United States, and the Nevada Test and Training  
10 Range and the boundary that we hope to have around our site  
11 provide a very significant physical protection boundary, in  
12 addition to the remoteness. And, so, there are a lot of  
13 benefits with this site beyond its scientific and technical  
14 contributions.

15           And, the last slide? There are a lot of projects  
16 that have to proceed in order to develop a successful  
17 transportation system. We have not funded significantly the  
18 cask development or the rolling stock development, or the  
19 facility requirements for the past two years, and we won't  
20 until sufficient funding is made available. It's a major  
21 challenge for us.

22           We have proceeded effectively I believe with the  
23 Nevada Rail EIS, and we'll have a good document out. We  
24 expect, based on the fact that we have a preferred  
25 alternative that's been published, that we can have much more

1 significant engagement with communities, land owners and land  
2 users out in rural Nevada.

3 The technology and expertise to do this work  
4 exists. It's work that's going on currently. We're not  
5 doing something new. This is not going to be first of a  
6 kind, one of a kind efforts.

7 There are benefits as well as small risks  
8 associated with this transportation system. We're going to  
9 be working more significantly with other programs within DOE  
10 and companies outside of DOE to start focusing on what those  
11 benefits are. So, that's part of the discussion.

12 And, the costs of implementing the system are not  
13 trivial. It is going to be expensive to do this, and to do  
14 it right. But, we believe that overall, the benefits justify  
15 the investment of those funds, and we're hoping that Ward is  
16 imminently successful in his discussions about doing the  
17 funding things.

18 And, with that, I'm open to questions.

19 GARRICK: Mark, we start with our technical lead on  
20 transportation.

21 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, John. Abkowitz, Board.

22 Gary, first of all, let me thank you for the  
23 substance of your presentation, and also wanted to  
24 acknowledge that I think your program has done a lot with a  
25 little. I'm particularly pleased that the decision has been

1 made to keep the tech. stakeholder group activity going in  
2 light of your budget crisis, because that is the most  
3 important outreach feedback mechanism that I believe you all  
4 have. And, we're also glad that you're taking a look at the  
5 short lines, because that is one of the weak links in this  
6 system.

7 LANTHRUM: Understand.

8 ABKOWITZ: Ward mentioned earlier that budget focus is  
9 on issues related to the license application, and I wanted to  
10 explore a sequence of three or four considerations with you,  
11 not so much that these are decisions that you make, but I'd  
12 like to probe the involvement your group has had in weighing  
13 in on those decisions.

14 LANTHRUM: Certainly.

15 ABKOWITZ: The first thing has to do with the TAD and  
16 the railroad, and I think I know this information already,  
17 but I'd like you to validate it. Given the weight of the TAD  
18 with its overpack and impact limiters, et cetera, and we can  
19 guesstimate that's about 180 tons, or so.

20 LANTHRUM: Yes.

21 ABKOWITZ: And, given that it would require a heavy haul  
22 permit and probably block two full lanes of a road if shipped  
23 by truck, it's pretty clear that the only option to operate a  
24 TAD based repository is to have the rail line available in  
25 Nevada. So, would you confirm that there's pretty much only



1 one way to do this, and that requires a 300 plus mile  
2 railroad that doesn't exist right now?

3 LANTHRUM: That is very true. One of the reasons that I  
4 went to France to do the benchmarking visit with AREVA was to  
5 look at their transportation approach, because as you're  
6 aware, they have rail across most of France, and the rail  
7 only goes to Velonia. It ends. And, 30 kilometers, roughly  
8 16, 17 miles away, is where the actual reprocessing facility  
9 at La Hague is, and, they do heavy haul for the last portion  
10 of the trip. It's about 16 miles, though, and that heavy  
11 haul trailer travels at 20 miles an hour. Well, that's not  
12 bad if you're going less than an hour's trip.

13 The other thing is that the casks that they use are  
14 significantly smaller than the casks that we use. They  
15 transport 8 to 12 assemblies at a time, whereas, the TAD that  
16 we're looking at for PWR assemblies is currently designed to  
17 hold 21 assemblies. So, we've got a heavier, larger package,  
18 and if it were only a 16 mile trip, it might be conceivable.  
19 But, the fact that the current nearest pass of mainline UP or  
20 BN track is 300 plus miles away, at Caliente, or the  
21 interchange up at Beowawe on the northern part of the state  
22 is even further, that's about 360 miles away, and if you get  
23 over towards the Reno side of things up around that northwest  
24 corner of the state, the common use BN, UP line goes through  
25 these, and you're about 270 miles away, that length of a

1 distance with the very slow passage, and the breadth of one  
2 of these heavy haul transporters just makes that a not really  
3 a viable option at all for us.

4 ABKOWITZ: Okay. So, conclusion number one is there is  
5 no surface facility to design or a repository to operate if  
6 there's no Nevada Rail Line?

7 LANTHRUM: That's not entirely true, because there has  
8 always been an expectation that there will be a capability  
9 for taking some truck shipments. There is a wet handling  
10 facility at the repository that will be able to take bare  
11 fuel out of casks. We're looking at primarily legal weight  
12 or slightly overweight truck casks. We're talking 50,000  
13 pound casks that may hold four assemblies. That will always  
14 be part of the make-up, but you'll never get the through-put  
15 that the repository was designed for without rail. You will  
16 be able to do some processing, but it will be very  
17 constrained.

18 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Now, let's move on to the second  
19 consideration. The delay in the TAD production process that  
20 you referred to implies that over time, utilities will be  
21 putting more waste into dry storage, which implies that you  
22 may actually have a lower percentage of TADable wastes coming  
23 into the facility, which implies that you're going to have to  
24 do a lot more handling in the CRCF--I'm sorry--a lot more  
25 handling in the wet handling facility. Is that a correct

1 assumption?

2 LANTHRUM: Yes and no. We've always known that the  
3 utilities will continue to discharge waste, and much of that  
4 waste will go into dry storage in the period between when we  
5 submit the License Application and the time when we actually  
6 start operations. We are hopeful that since the TAD is  
7 designed to support and accommodate, transport storage, and  
8 disposal, or aging and disposal, that the utilities would  
9 choose to use TADs for their own dry storage.

10 And, so, as they're doing their discharges to their  
11 pools, and then five years later, taken the fuel out of pools  
12 and go into dry storage, we're hopeful that they will choose  
13 to do that in TADs themselves, which will just be--

14 ABKOWITZ: But, if the production of TADs is being  
15 delayed, then it's not an option until further out in time;  
16 is that right?

17 LANTHRUM: It's not an option today; that's correct.  
18 And, so, for discharges happening to dry storage at this  
19 point, then they'll still be using the dual purpose casks.

20 ABKOWITZ: Okay.

21 LANTHRUM: And, it was always anticipated that we would  
22 have the capability of dealing with a range of fuel forms,  
23 and that's one of the reasons the wet handling facility is  
24 there, so that we can deal with bare fuel and the possible  
25 need to deal with dual purpose casks at some point possible.

1           ABKOWITZ: Okay, now I want to move on to the waste  
2 management system logistics from waste acceptance to receipt  
3 at the surface facility.

4           There is the TSM model that's being used to try to  
5 explore the dimensions of that, is my understanding.

6           LANTHRUM: Yes.

7           ABKOWITZ: And, I was curious to find out how much input  
8 the transportation group has had into that process. For  
9 example, and correct me if I'm wrong, but it's my  
10 understanding that those models assume that the loading at  
11 the utility site will take only one week once the TAD and  
12 rolling stock arrive, and that the repository will empty and  
13 release casks within one week of receipt for maintenance and  
14 reuse. Are those assumptions the ones being used right now?  
15 And, were you consulted on that?

16          LANTHRUM: We were consulted. We were involved in the  
17 process. The turnaround time at the utilities is something  
18 that transportation is not currently engaged actively in  
19 dealing with the utilities. One of the actions that Ward  
20 assigned to us was to develop a process for more significant  
21 engagement with the shipping sites, and it's not just the  
22 utilities, it's also the DOE sites, about what their  
23 processes are and what their flows are, what their timing and  
24 expectations are. Until we get closer to shipment, it's not  
25 really viable to have detailed discussions about that. After

1 the delivery commitment schedules are signed, I think that's  
2 63 months before the initial shipments actually start, that  
3 provides a basis for some more detailed interactions. Until  
4 then, it's not likely that anybody is going to want to have  
5 significant engagement with us, or to make commitments.

6 ABKOWITZ: Although, I understand that from the utility  
7 perspective, it might not be unreasonable for it to be a two  
8 or three months turnaround, because they just don't plain  
9 shut down to load. They make electricity. And, so,  
10 consequently, if this assumption, or these assumptions have  
11 not gained the benefit of the transportation group's  
12 experience, or whomever, the cost to maintain the proper  
13 fleet to maintain the proper receipt schedule is going to be  
14 different, is it not?

15 LANTHRUM: The total project costs aren't, because we  
16 know the total volume of fuel that's going to be generated,  
17 and can go into Yucca Mountain, and, so, the total number of  
18 TADs necessary is not going to change--

19 ABKOWITZ: But, if you need a lot more rolling stock and  
20 a lot more empty overpacks, et cetera, et cetera?

21 LANTHRUM: The rolling stock shouldn't be impacted,  
22 because we'll roll up to the gate, and we'll drop off TADs  
23 and casks. The rolling stock will leave. It may require  
24 that more TADs will have to be procured in advance and left  
25 for longer periods of time, and that is a possibility. But,

1 that is not something that's really constraining the work  
2 that we're doing now. And, since the first procurements for  
3 us aren't going to happen for many years, there's a lot of  
4 time to relook at that before we make serious commitments  
5 about what the assets will be required for initial  
6 operations.

7           And, so, we're not at a break point for decisions.  
8 We're at a point where we're looking at some proposed costs,  
9 and I think the analytical tools and the assumptions made to  
10 date are probably okay for where we are in the planning  
11 process. Certainly on the repository side, for unloading,  
12 the fact that they were focusing on TADs as opposed to bare  
13 fuel makes the probability of a one week turnaround much more  
14 supportable, because all that's required is to pull a sealed  
15 can out of the transport overpack to release the transport  
16 cask as opposed to pulling a whole series of individual fuel  
17 assemblies, which would have been a much longer process for  
18 turnaround.

19           So, for where we are right now, I think we're okay.  
20 There is certainly going to be the need for some more  
21 significant refinement as we get much closer to actually  
22 making our procurements.

23           ABKOWITZ: Okay. My final question has to do with work  
24 that's been done recently on the throughput analysis. And,  
25 this gets specifically to the surface facility design and the

1 preclosure safety analysis, both of which are important  
2 components to the License Application.

3 LANTHRUM: Absolutely.

4 ABKOWITZ: In my reading of that work, it appears that  
5 each facility was analyzed from a throughput perspective  
6 independent of the interactions between them, and the  
7 interactions with transportation. And, I recall reading in  
8 there under each facility, that all inputs, such as loaded  
9 transportation casks and empty waste packages, are available  
10 on demand, and all outputs, such as empty casks and loaded  
11 waste packages, are removed immediately. Were you consulted  
12 on those assumptions?

13 LANTHRUM: We were. There was a fairly short discussion  
14 about that at the time, though. There is a lot of refinement  
15 that's going to have to be done, and we expect most of that  
16 refinement to happen internally through what we had was an  
17 interface control document, an IICD, it's an integrated  
18 interface control document, and we have an internal portion  
19 of that and we have an external portion that resolves  
20 interface issues between OCRWM and other programs within DOE.  
21 There are a lot of things going to have to be dealt with in  
22 terms of operational space.

23 We've had a lot of discussions about what the  
24 actual handoffs are going to be to make sure that there's no  
25 disconnects in either terms of capability or process to make

1 sure that that flow can happen. But, the frequency of the  
2 flows and the timing for the flows is going to need some more  
3 significant evaluation as we get closer.

4 ABKOWITZ: Well, any logistics operation that I'm  
5 familiar with is not able to achieve that type of  
6 performance. And, the implications are that you either have  
7 less throughput or significant delays in your ability to  
8 process. And, in either case, what it basically leads to is  
9 the requirement to build additional facilities to replicate  
10 the same function in order to achieve the same throughput, or  
11 you have issues with regard to where is this waste going to  
12 be and for how long. And it seems to me that those are very  
13 important preclosure safety analysis questions, because they  
14 have to do with exposure, they have to do with number of  
15 handlings, and so forth, and that's why I'm raising this  
16 point.

17 LANTHRUM: In terms of the throughput at the repository,  
18 I can't speak eloquently about that. I'm not all that  
19 informed about the design or process of the equipment and the  
20 processes through the facilities.

21 One of the things that I was consulted on was, as  
22 part of the TSM modeling, was looking at the number of casks  
23 that we would need. And, with the assumptions that were  
24 provided, where the repository itself provided some feedback  
25 and some input, whether if those assumptions were okay, what



1 would the number of casks that we would need to procure need  
2 to be. Now, if those assumptions wind up having to change  
3 because of actions at the repository, it wouldn't necessarily  
4 mean that they would have to build additional facilities. It  
5 may be that I just need to have additional assets in terms of  
6 bare fuel casks, or the overpacks for TADs, because if I  
7 don't get the TAD overpack back as quickly as I would like,  
8 if I have other overpacks, transport casks available, the  
9 transportation operations can continue by drawing from a  
10 larger inventory store than we might have had otherwise.

11           And, so, that asset base can be adjusted on the  
12 transportation end without being overly controlled by the  
13 throughput capability of any individual's facility. And, I  
14 don't know if you looked at the parallel possibility, since  
15 some of the waste coming in is going to be thermally in a  
16 condition not ready for disposal, I think there's going to be  
17 a discussion here in a little bit about thermal issues, but  
18 there is a receipt facility, and that facility is only geared  
19 towards taking the TAD out of the transport overpack, and  
20 putting it into an aging overpack. And, there is an  
21 expectation that there's going to be some fairly significant  
22 aging requirement for some of the fuel that's received, and  
23 certainly the turnaround times there are going to be less  
24 complicated than the turnaround times for a facility we're  
25 actually trying to load into a waste package.

1 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you.

2 GARRICK: Thure, David, and then Ron.

3 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

4           Could you go to Slide 15? So, my question has to  
5 do with your point on this was that a very small proportion  
6 of this is hazmat, and of that, a very small proportion was  
7 spent nuclear fuel. But, let's imagine what does the size of  
8 that .7 percent come to, and what percentage of that is spent  
9 nuclear fuel during a period when you're sort of anticipating  
10 the maximum amount of material being shipped?

11           LANTHRUM: There are shipments going on currently. It's  
12 not like the spent fuel world is completely silent. There's  
13 the Forum Research Reactor Fuel Program that is shipping  
14 currently, and there's the domestic research reactor fuel  
15 program for universities that have operating reactors, and  
16 the Navy makes a number of shipments a year currently. None  
17 of those are going to Yucca Mountain. But, those shipments  
18 are moving around for consolidation from universities and  
19 from ports to DOE storage facilities.

20           The addition of the shipments that we're looking  
21 at, we're talking about I believe it's 130 rail shipments a  
22 year was the last analysis that we had done, looking at a  
23 total of 175 shipments, including both rail and truck per  
24 year. 175 shipments, again, is background noise for the  
25 overall volume that we're talking about here. The volume of

1 shipments under Class 7, which is the radioactive material  
2 shipments, is much, much larger than that.

3           And, so, the .7 percent of the overall suite of 125  
4 billion ton miles is not going to change appreciably, even  
5 when we get to full capacity. It's just a very small part of  
6 the overall flow of hazmat in this country. And, even when  
7 we're at full operations, we still are not much more than a  
8 drop in the bucket.

9           GARRICK: David?

10          DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

11                 A couple of naïve questions.

12          LANTHRUM: There are no naïve questions, I'm sure.

13          HORNBERGER: Well, you haven't heard from David.

14          DUQUETTE: Not being an expert on rail transport, I  
15 guess the first question would be are these containers  
16 outside of the normal range of what railroads are currently  
17 hauling on individual cars? And, the second part of that  
18 question is are the national rail beds in good enough shape  
19 to carry loads of this magnitude?

20          LANTHRUM: The weight range that we're looking at is  
21 fully within what is done industrially on a regular basis.  
22 Now, spent fuel is not done at this size on a regular basis,  
23 but industrial loads in the 280 ton range are not uncommon at  
24 all. There's a lot of those that go on. So, for the Class 1  
25 railroads using--this is really confusing--Class 1 railroads

1 are the major railroads, but the best track is Class 5.  
2 Class 1 is the worst track, but Class 1 is the best railroad.  
3 And, it's just part of the busy, dizzy world. But, the Class  
4 1 railroads, the major lines that run east/west using Class 4  
5 or Class 5 track, not a problem at all.

6 As Dr. Abkowitz pointed out, some of the short  
7 lines that feed remote utilities may be more of a concern,  
8 and that's why that's part of the inspection process that we  
9 want to engage with the Federal Railroad Administration on  
10 well in advance of our shipments, so that the railroads  
11 themselves have an opportunity to upgrade their capability to  
12 deal with the shipments that we have.

13 DUQUETTE: Well, that's good news for a change.

14 LANTHRUM: Yes.

15 DUQUETTE: The second question is this statistic that  
16 you are quoting here, and the National Academy study is based  
17 on the total amount of material that's being shipped.

18 LANTHRUM: That's correct.

19 DUQUETTE: And, the statistics on the accident rate, or  
20 whatever the case might be, are based also on the total.  
21 Have there been statistics done on individual shipments  
22 relative to the risk for individual shipments?

23 LANTHRUM: I can't answer that. And, I'm not sure how  
24 they would go about doing individual shipments in terms of  
25 what the risks are for a particular shipment. All I know is

1 statistically, looking at the volume that's moved, and  
2 looking at what the number of incidents are, you can mine  
3 that data for some conclusions. But, how you would deal with  
4 individual shipments, I'm not aware of any studies that focus  
5 specifically on that approach, nor what the validity of that  
6 would be.

7 DUQUETTE: Well, I think the full size test that you're  
8 talking about with an actual collision between cars may  
9 answer that question.

10 LANTHRUM: It may.

11 DUQUETTE: Because that kind of data would be on what  
12 happens if I do have an individual shipment at any given time  
13 during a 50 year period having an accident.

14 LANTHRUM: Right. Well, it's interesting, there were a  
15 range of things that the NRC looked at for their package  
16 performance study before they settled on this severe, but  
17 potentially real accident scenario, where you have an engine  
18 actually impacting a cask. They looked at a range of what  
19 would possibly have been extra-regulatory tests, where they  
20 would drop a cask--currently under 10 CFR 71, to certify a  
21 cask, you drop it 30 feet onto an unyielding surface, so that  
22 all of the energy of the collision is absorbed by the cask  
23 and none by what it's colliding with. Whereas, this test of  
24 a railroad engine--locomotive engines are pretty heavy, dense  
25 massive things, and yet when they slam into a cask, even

1 going 80 miles an hour, a lot of that energy is absorbed by  
2 the engine. You're not going to be using that engine again.  
3 It's going to be trashed. And, the cask, even though it  
4 absorbed some of the energy, a lot of it goes into the  
5 kinetic energy of tossing that cask through the air a short  
6 distance, a lot of it is absorbed by the ground where the  
7 cask hits, and, so, the energy of the collision is spread  
8 over a lot of different ways.

9 In fact, it may be that slamming a locomotive into  
10 this cask at 80 miles an hour may be less severe than  
11 dropping it 30 feet onto an unyielding surface. I suspect  
12 that's the case in terms of g-forces.

13 DUQUETTE: You understand my concern. There's very  
14 little possibility in the near future, I hope, of a nuclear  
15 explosion. If one does occur, the consequences are pretty  
16 severe.

17 LANTHRUM: Well, understand that what's being shipped in  
18 here really is not explodable.

19 DUQUETTE: No, I didn't mean to put it in terms of  
20 explosion.

21 LANTHRUM: Okay.

22 DUQUETTE: I'm just saying that an individual incident  
23 could have major consequences, even if the statistics of it  
24 happening are very low.

25 LANTHRUM: Are very low, I understand. The good thing

1 is looking at the study that was done by the National  
2 Academy, they said that the consequences for severe accidents  
3 are even lower than the consequences for minor. And, the  
4 consequences for minor accidents truly are not driven by what  
5 the content is. It's driven by the fact that you're  
6 transporting something in a heavy container, and accidents  
7 can kill people.

8           And, so, I was looking at those very low  
9 probability, small consequence incidents are just normal  
10 transportation accidents, where somebody gets stuck on a  
11 railroad track and a train hits them. And, that would count  
12 against the shipments, and yet what the shipment was really  
13 has nothing to do with it.

14           DUQUETTE: My last comment is a comment. I visited the  
15 French facility as well, and it's quite obvious that it can  
16 be transported quite safely.

17           LANTHRUM: Absolutely, and they've been doing it. The  
18 interesting thing is that these shipments have been going on  
19 for over 40 years, both here and abroad. And, in France,  
20 they have shipped more waste, in fact, in the world, more  
21 waste has been shipped, than is allowed by the statutory  
22 limit to go to Yucca Mountain. And, that volume of shipment  
23 experience has happened without any impact, no releases to  
24 the public or the environment that's been harmful. It's a  
25 remarkable safety record. It's something that we all should

1 be taking great, great pride in. We've designed a system  
2 that is very, very robust and very safe. It's not OCRWM,  
3 it's the way that system has been designed by the regulators,  
4 by the IAEA internationally, and by NRC in this country.  
5 It's a very, very safe system.

6 GARRICK: Ron, Howard, and Ali.

7 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

8 Gary, could we go to your Slide 5? I almost called  
9 you Greg again.

10 LANTHRUM: My first name is Joseph.

11 LATANISION: It is?

12 LANTHRUM: And, my hotel reservations and car  
13 reservations and stuff are made by Joseph, and I always when  
14 I check in, I say, "Do you have a reservation for Gary  
15 Lanthrum," and they never do, and it always scares me. So, I  
16 get called lots of things.

17 LATANISION: Okay. I knew there was something peculiar  
18 about that. At any rate, this graph makes or adds emphasis  
19 to the point that we've heard raised a couple times this  
20 morning of the importance of a stable and dependable base of  
21 funding.

22 LANTHRUM: Absolutely.

23 LATANISION: If this Project is to go forward, that  
24 seems very clearly a necessity. And, so, the concept of  
25 using the Waste Fund, which is paid by the generating



1 utilities, is an interesting concept.

2 My question is more a point of information. What  
3 is the rate, and this may be as much for Wade as for  
4 yourself, but what is the rate at which funds accumulate on  
5 an annual basis, first of all? And, at what rate are funds  
6 paid out, if any, at this stage. And, thirdly, what is the  
7 intended use of those funds when, you know, as this process  
8 unfolds?

9 LANTHRUM: Ward spoke to this a little bit in his  
10 presentation. The current receipts from the fund, from the  
11 rate payers that pay a surcharge on the utility bills by  
12 getting collected, generates about \$750 million a year in new  
13 receipts.

14 LATANISION: So, how much is in the fund today?

15 LANTHRUM: I believe it's a little over \$20 billion,  
16 \$20.6 billion right now is in the fund today.

17 LATANISION: Okay.

18 LANTHRUM: And, there really actually is a physical  
19 fund, and it's invested in zero coupon bonds, and other  
20 government securities.

21 LATANISION: Cannot be used to reduce the federal  
22 deficit?

23 LANTHRUM: You know, that is not my area of expertise.

24 LATANISION: Okay, so let's suppose there's \$20 billion  
25 in this fund, it accumulates at \$750 million a year, how is

1 it intended to be paid out?

2 LANTHRUM: Well, it's paid out through appropriation  
3 right now, and as Ward indicated, the receipts from the fund  
4 are classified as mandatory receipts, and yet expenditures in  
5 this program are classified as discretionary expenditures,  
6 which means that we rely on appropriations to provide  
7 funding. And, that's completely, right now, independent of  
8 what the receipts are. It's whatever the budget process  
9 generates for us.

10 LATANISION: Well, then, finally, what did the drafters  
11 of this fund, when it was constructed, what was the intended  
12 use of the fund?

13 LANTHRUM: Well, obviously, the intended use of the fund  
14 was to build and operate a repository to dispose of spent  
15 nuclear fuel and high-level waste.

16 LATANISION: Design, build, and operate?

17 LANTHRUM: Absolutely, and it's all covered by the  
18 Nuclear Waste Policy Act, all of the allowable activities are  
19 covered in there. In fact, the funding that I'm obligated to  
20 provide to states and tribes for emergency preparedness  
21 training, and for technical assistance, that's provided for  
22 in the fund. That's also part of the expected and obligated  
23 expenditures.

24 LATANISION: Okay, thank you.

25 GARRICK: Howard?

1           ARNOLD:  Arnold, Board.

2                    Joe, I'd be interested in just a brief status  
3 report on the TAD designs, how many vendors you've got, and  
4 how you're getting along, to schedule that.

5           LANTHRUM:  We had numerous interactions with the vendor  
6 community, and Chris Kouts' organization headed that effort  
7 up.  There was lots of engagement, lots of involvement, lots  
8 of give and take.  There was a technical specification that  
9 was developed that was put out for comment.  There was lots  
10 of engagement over that specification, and whether the way  
11 that the tech. specs were defined created problems, or if  
12 there were ways that we could groom the specifications to  
13 make them easier for the vendor community to meet.  Those  
14 changes were made.  A final spec was published, and then  
15 vendors were invited to submit proposals for how they would  
16 suggest to move forward.

17                    I don't know, since this is in procurement space  
18 right now, I don't know how much we can say, but there were--  
19 can we talk about the number of vendors that applied?

20           SPROAT:  No.

21           LANTHRUM:  Okay.  So, unfortunately, I can tell you that  
22 we had lots of interactions, and people were engaged, and we  
23 got people that proposed, and we're looking at those  
24 proposals.  But, since it is in procurement space right now,  
25 I guess my lips are sealed.

1           ARNOLD: But, you haven't awarded any contracts?

2           LANTHRUM: No contracts have been awarded. Well, there  
3 was the original award of funds to provide the initial  
4 proposals, and we got lots of interest. We made the award so  
5 they could submit a proposal to us. Those proposals are  
6 being evaluated, and Chris will take it from there.

7           KOUTS: Let me help you.

8           LANTHRUM: Thank you very much.

9           KOUTS: We provided funding for vendors for proof of  
10 concept designs. We did not give them any funding to prepare  
11 proposals. That was done on their own nickel, if you will.  
12 But, the proof of concept process was done last year. We  
13 have those proof of concept reports. The procurement that's  
14 underway now is to take--would take the full design and  
15 operational demonstration, if you will, of TADs forward.  
16 And, we're hopeful that we'll be able to do that in the very  
17 near future. This is Chris Kouts, by the way.

18          ARNOLD: Thanks, Joe.

19          GARRICK: Ali?

20          MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

21                 On the estimated construction time that you have  
22 for four to ten years, depending on the availability of  
23 funds, what's the basis of that time estimate?

24          LANTHRUM: Actually, in the rail alignment Environmental  
25 Impact Statement, there is a significant body of technical

1 information about what it will take to build the railroad.  
2 And, on the alternative that we listed as the preferred  
3 alternative in the draft EIS, we know the amount of cut and  
4 fill that's going to be required. We know the number of  
5 bridges that are going to be required. And, so, we have a  
6 conceptual design that was necessary to be developed for the  
7 EIS.

8           For example, we have 50 million cubic yards of cut  
9 and fill. That's a football field a little more than five  
10 miles high of dirt that has to be moved around out there.  
11 There's seven mountain ranges that we're going to get to  
12 cross with this route. Nevada is basin and range country,  
13 with the ranges running north/south, and we're going to be  
14 crossing seven of those. And, so, there's a very strong  
15 basis for the estimate. It's based on engineering data, and  
16 it's on unit costs for that engineering requirement. We have  
17 a very strong basis right now.

18           MOSLEH: So, the data includes actual construction time  
19 that the highways and railroads--

20           LANTHRUM: Absolutely. And, in fact, we also had on the  
21 rail side, meeting with the vendor community. We invited, we  
22 put out a request for information, we invited the private  
23 community, private sector to come in and talk to us about  
24 their views about how we should design, construct, and  
25 operate the proposed railroad. And, we basically said this

1 is our analysis, this is what we've done so far, here's the  
2 information that we've got, can you validate whether we're  
3 heading in the right direction? Is this achievable with the  
4 way that you all do business? And, do you have advice for  
5 us? Much as Chris did with the tech. specs on the TAD  
6 proposal. And, they all said, basically, that what we've  
7 outlined is achievable within the current standards for  
8 construction.

9           There are a number of things that would have to be  
10 done to compress that schedule to the shortest time, the four  
11 years, and that would be to do multiple sections in parallel,  
12 but that's fairly easy to do when you've got a 340 mile long  
13 railroad. You can run 12 construction areas in different  
14 geographic locations in parallel. And, if we're very tightly  
15 constrained on funding, there's going to be more series  
16 activity, and it will be less accomplished in a given year,  
17 and that drags the schedule out, and the total project cost.  
18 But, we've got a very strong basis for our current estimate  
19 range right now.

20           And, as unit costs change, you know, the cost of  
21 steel over the past ten years has way outstripped the rate of  
22 general inflation. Steel costs have been going through the  
23 roof, and we pay very close attention to that, and will  
24 before we go out for the final procurement of the final  
25 design and final construction.

1 MOSLEH: So, cost is an important factor?

2 LANTHRUM: Absolutely. Absolutely. And, we're doing  
3 lots of innovative things to try and control those costs, and  
4 that was part of the interactions with the vendor community,  
5 was what can we do to constrain the costs, and to make it  
6 easier to build? Are there things that we can do in terms of  
7 our approach that would make this easier? And, we got lots  
8 of good feedback on that. It was a very useful set of  
9 interactions.

10 MOSLEH: One more question.

11 LANTHRUM: Certainly.

12 MOSLEH: I thought I understood the figure that you  
13 showed on 14, on comparative risk.

14 LANTHRUM: Yes.

15 MOSLEH: This graph is actually on the same unit of  
16 consequence, estimated fatalities, short-term and long-term.

17 LANTHRUM: Yes.

18 MOSLEH: So, he is really--

19 LANTHRUM: Very comparative. But, the reason the  
20 consequences and the risks associated with spent fuel  
21 shipments are lower is because there's fewer of the  
22 shipments, and I think that was the point, because as you  
23 increase the number of shipments, will that raise the  
24 potential impact because you have more opportunity for  
25 incidence? And, it turns out that in the overall scheme of

1 things, it still winds up being far less than anything else,  
2 because even at our maximum throughput rate, the number of  
3 shipments is still small.

4           We're talking about two to three trains a week that  
5 would be coming off the UP line at the connection point to  
6 the Nevada Rail line. There's 20 trains a day that run  
7 through there carrying other commodities, and that's a very  
8 busy heavily subscribed line that UP uses to get down into  
9 California. We're just a very--in fact, the fact that we're  
10 such a small shipper makes procurements very difficult. The  
11 railroads don't really want to deal with us. Our trains are  
12 speed limited. We are congested on their rail lines when we  
13 operate.

14           And it's difficult to get rail car vendors to talk  
15 to us because we're talking about 140 rail cars total. Coal  
16 companies come in and buy 5,000 cars at a time. How do we  
17 compete in a market where we're trying to place an order for  
18 140 and other people are coming in in multiples of a  
19 thousand. It's difficult to get attention. We think we're  
20 big, and we think that the cost profile, this \$4 ½ billion to  
21 develop a system is really significant, but it's a drop in  
22 the bucket. Transportation, there's a lot of it going on out  
23 there. We're really small potatoes.

24           MOSLEH: Even in this volume--

25           LANTHRUM: That's background noise. It doesn't change



1 appreciably, it really doesn't.

2 MOSLEH: Thank you.

3 GARRICK: Andy, and then Henry.

4 KADAK: Yes, could you go to Slide Number 4, please?  
5 I'd like to ask you a little more detail on some of these  
6 boxes.

7 LANTHRUM: Certainly.

8 KADAK: For example, the rail car project, how much  
9 interaction have you had with private fuel storage people who  
10 have already done a lot of this work, and how much of that  
11 can you apply to this area?

12 LANTHRUM: We have not had interactions with private  
13 fuel storage, but we had lots of interactions with the car  
14 companies that built the cars for private fuel storage. And,  
15 there's only a limited number of rail car companies out  
16 there. We talked to Colorado Rail, we've talked to, there's  
17 been four or five of them, and again we had industry  
18 interactions, and it was the people that designed the car for  
19 PFS that we've interacted with.

20 And, there is a transportation technology center  
21 out in Pueblo, Colorado that is the big testing center for  
22 rail infrastructure, and used to be a DOT facility, now it's  
23 an independent contractor that runs the facility for FRA, and  
24 they've done a lot of modeling for us, looking at the  
25 performance of individual components, like the trucks, which

1 is the suspension system for rail cars, whether or not  
2 existing high quality trucks could meet the performance  
3 requirements of this new AAR standard. And, the answer is  
4 yes, they can.

5 KADAK: I guess where I'm going is as I understand it,  
6 they've actually built a locomotive to these same  
7 specifications.

8 LANTHRUM: These specifications don't apply to  
9 locomotives.

10 KADAK: Well, somewhere there's going to have to be a  
11 locomotive; right?

12 LANTHRUM: Yeah, but any locomotive can work with it.  
13 There is one constraint. Part of the specification requires  
14 that the braking systems be electro-pneumatic instead of just  
15 pneumatic, and, so, you have to have an engine that will  
16 communicate with electro-pneumatic braking systems.

17 KADAK: Well, let me get to my point.

18 LANTHRUM: Okay.

19 KADAK: It seems like there's a lot of stuff that  
20 they've already done that you could apply directly without  
21 having to redesign everything. I'm just asking how much of  
22 that, how much have you explored the opportunities to save a  
23 few bucks to try to use what they've already got?

24 LANTHRUM: A lot. We've gone as far as we can. The  
25 only car that's been designed to the specs so far, and built

1 as a prototype was a cask car. Nobody has designed a people  
2 carrying car, which our escort car will be, which also has to  
3 meet the spec. But, we are building on the base of work  
4 that's been done by the actual rail car vendors, and they are  
5 more than happy to share what they've learned in the process  
6 of working for PFS.

7 KADAK: In terms of the national transportation plan,  
8 have you now selected national routes that would take spent  
9 fuel from wherever it is to either Caliente or some other  
10 location?

11 LANTHRUM: What we did in the repository EIS, which is  
12 where the National Transportation System is analyzed, is we  
13 looked at representative routes to capture the impacts,  
14 because that's the purpose of an EIS. We have not gone  
15 beyond representative routes to looking at a suite of actual  
16 routes that we might use. Certainly, part of those routes  
17 will have been picked up by the representative routes that we  
18 have analyzed. But, as I indicated in the presentation, it  
19 will be mid 2009 before we have the suite of routes that  
20 we're proposing, at the earliest.

21 KADAK: Isn't part of your discussions with the regional  
22 and local officials that Mark alluded to, part of that  
23 process is to select these kinds of routes?

24 LANTHRUM: Absolutely.

25 KADAK: Why is that not on the agenda? It seems like

1 that would be noted.

2 LANTHRUM: Well, one of the big challenges is if the  
3 first shipments aren't going to be until 2017, selecting  
4 routes now, ten years before then, or nine years before, as  
5 Ward indicated, even 2017 is out, they're going to change  
6 before we actually use them. There's going to be a lot of  
7 changes of infrastructure.

8 The other thing, and I think at the last Board  
9 meeting, Dr. Abkowitz mentioned that there was a notice for  
10 proposed ruling, and it would affect the route selection  
11 process. And, there's a draft rule out right now for comment  
12 from the Department of Homeland Security, and we're expecting  
13 one from the FRA, from DOT fairly soon, and it may, in fact,  
14 shift the responsibility for route selection to the industry,  
15 to the railroads, as opposed to us.

16 Now, the railroads are also part of this  
17 discussion, so we've been working with UP, with Burlington  
18 Northern, with CSX, and the other major carriers, on this  
19 route selection process through this tech. conference that  
20 Dr. Abkowitz mentioned. And, so, the railroads are involved,  
21 the state and regional groups are involved, and what we're  
22 focusing on right now is what are the criteria and  
23 methodology that we should use when we ultimately do select  
24 routes. But, selecting routes this far in advance of actual  
25 shipments is really premature.

1           KADAK: So, you're not suggesting that we're going to  
2 change the number of new rail lines that are built in this  
3 country, nor the location of existing nuclear power stations,  
4 are you?

5           LANTHRUM: No, but there are lots of upgrades to rail  
6 lines that are currently going on. The BN line that runs  
7 across the south of the country east/west, they are double  
8 tracking that, and changes to infrastructure like that might  
9 indicate where the railroads would be more comfortable with  
10 us going. And, those changes are going to affect where we  
11 would wind up.

12                   Certainly, the railroads have already expressed,  
13 because we have had meetings with the Association of American  
14 Railroads about this very issue, and one of the routes that  
15 we were looking at in our representative routes goes through  
16 Nebraska, and they said please, please, please stay away from  
17 that route. And, the reason wasn't because they're concerned  
18 about our shipments. They don't want to interrupt the coal  
19 shipments. They have coal trains going through there like  
20 crazy, coal trains running 80 miles an hour. Our trains are  
21 speed limited to 50 miles an hour. They don't want us  
22 interrupting that flow, and there's lots of things like that  
23 that will change, even if the track itself doesn't, as the  
24 mix of flow and other commodity moves. And, we have to be  
25 cognizant of all of that.

1           We're a small player, and we have to be in that big  
2 pond, and making sure that all of the stakeholders are, all  
3 their concerns, all their issues are addressed as we select  
4 routes. And, there are going to be a lot of changes between  
5 now and the time that we actually do shipments.

6           KADAK: Okay.

7           LANTHRUM: Now, what we are prepared to do is to make  
8 sure that we have identified the routes more than five years  
9 in advance, so we can work on our obligations to the  
10 emergency preparedness and responders out there, so that  
11 there will be lots of advance, but it's not going to be so  
12 far in advance that what we do is going to be moot before we  
13 actually ship.

14          KADAK: In terms of the delay in the Nevada Rail, and  
15 I'm trying to figure out what you will do if, say, the  
16 repository opens in 2018, '19, however many years delay it  
17 will be, and the rail line is not completed, and you're  
18 preparing to ship, you can at least ship existing DPCs, even  
19 if the TADs aren't exactly ready yet, but if it comes to,  
20 say, Caliente, are you looking at alternative heavy haul  
21 truck routes to the site that may be from a different  
22 location than Caliente?

23          LANTHRUM: We really aren't. We have looked at the road  
24 conditions out there. There would be significant upgrades to  
25 existing infrastructure to be able to do any heavy haul in

1 rural Nevada. The state has come out in vehement oppositions  
2 to any potential shipments through Las Vegas, and, so, we  
3 were looking at rural Nevada. The road infrastructure would  
4 have to have major investments. And, realistically, we  
5 wouldn't operate a repository absent a canister receipt and  
6 handling facility, for example.

7           And, so, what the Program is looking at is how do  
8 you build an operable system, it's not how do you build a  
9 repository and think separately, how do you build a  
10 transportation system, it's how do you build an operating  
11 system, an integrated operating system. Rail is part of that  
12 integrated system, and, so, you really, with the current  
13 design approach to focus on TADs, you really need the  
14 integrated system, which includes rail. And, if it requires  
15 a re-allocation of resources so that the repository is  
16 delayed another year or so so that the rail line can be  
17 completed to make the repository work, the system will be  
18 what we focus on as we move the Program forward.

19           KADAK: So, the rail line is, in fact, a critical path  
20 item for receipt of spent fuel?

21           LANTHRUM: For receipt of the throughput that we want to  
22 achieve. There will be some small amount of legal weight  
23 truck shipments, but that won't achieve our throughput goals.

24           KADAK: Last question. A lot of discussion now on  
25 interim spent fuel storage facilities, regional and

1 otherwise. Are you involved in any of those discussions, and  
2 will those discussions, if there is Congressional support,  
3 speed up your acquisition of assets?

4 LANTHRUM: We're still trying to figure out what our  
5 path forward on that is. And, Ward mentioned the fact that  
6 there's a requirement in the appropriations bill that was  
7 passed on December 26<sup>th</sup>, but there was no funding provided  
8 for that, and how we address that planning activity or over  
9 what time frame it's expected to unfold, we haven't waded  
10 through that. Transportation will certainly be part of that  
11 discussion, and I've got lots of interests and lots of  
12 concerns about accelerated timing, how that would be  
13 accommodated. And, again, it's all money. If you want to  
14 implement a transportation system sooner to some place other  
15 than the repository, it requires investment sooner.

16 GARRICK: Okay, Henry?

17 PATROSKI: Perhaps I didn't hear you correctly, but I  
18 thought you said that if the rail construction project were  
19 delayed, that construction costs would not change, but  
20 management costs would.

21 LANTHRUM: They won't change as much. But, the real  
22 impact, I believe, although there are going to be some time  
23 value of money costs that will be involved, but the big  
24 impact is if you're carrying significant G&A costs, overhead  
25 costs, indirect costs, that you drag those over a longer



1 period of time. Certainly, the actual construction costs are  
2 going to change with annual rates, with unit rates.

3 PETROSKI: Right.

4 LANTHRUM: Unit rates are likely to change, but I would  
5 expect the bigger impact for a year delay, for example, to be  
6 driven more by the indirect costs that would be carried for  
7 an additional year, rather than the unit cost changes. But,  
8 unit cost changes are part of the equation, though.

9 PETROSKI: Okay, thank you.

10 GARRICK: Okay, any other questions? Any questions from  
11 the Staff?

12 (No response.)

13 GARRICK: Well, we're pretty close to our schedule. We  
14 thank you very much for your presentation. And, we'll take a  
15 break until 10:30.

16 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

17 GARRICK: Let's get underway. Our next presentation  
18 will be handled by Ernest, Ernie Hardin, and he's going to  
19 talk to us about thermal strategy analysis, which is one of  
20 the three or four topics that we have been emphasizing a  
21 great deal over the past twelve months. Ernie?

22 HARDIN: Thank you. I'm one of Sandia's technical leads  
23 on the Yucca Mountain Project. My co-authors are shown here.  
24 I have the privilege of presenting work to you today that was  
25 developed by several teams at Sandia and BSC over the past

1 three or four years.

2           Next slide, please? This is an outline of my talk.

3 We talk about the objectives for a thermal management  
4 strategy, we'll give a very high-level discussion of the  
5 characteristics of the waste forms that we talked about, and  
6 then by way of background, I'm going to introduce you, or re-  
7 introduce you to the postclosure thermal reference case that  
8 we use for TSPA. And, then, from that embarkation point,  
9 we'll talk about the estimated limiting waste stream, which  
10 is a new entity that we developed for the purpose of  
11 demonstrating the feasibility of thermal management for the  
12 repository. And, then, we'll go to how that waste stream is  
13 going to be emplaced, or how it would be emplaced  
14 underground.

15           With that, we start with the discussion of  
16 preclosure and postclosure thermal constraints. We identify  
17 the mid-pillar temperature as the constraining limit, talk  
18 about how we control that and the methodology for determining  
19 the emplacement of the waste packages underground. And,  
20 then, we'll show one of several simulated emplacement  
21 sequences. We'll identify the hottest segment in that for  
22 analysis, we'll give some attention to uncertainty and  
23 variability in the host rock properties, and how that affects  
24 the strategy.

25           And, we'll talk about hydrogeologic, geomechanical

1 and geochemical responses. This is a part of the analysis  
2 that's required by 10 CFR 63. And, then, finally, some  
3 comments on the implementation of the strategy in the  
4 repository operation.

5           Now, this topic really has three parts, in my view.  
6 There's the operations part, which gets to the surface  
7 facility operations at Yucca Mountain, and also the choices  
8 in operations that will be conducted at the commercial plant  
9 sites. Then, there's the preclosure thermal part, and the  
10 postclosure thermal part. My presentation will be  
11 emphasizing the postclosure thermal part. We give some  
12 attention to the others, and I have my co-authors here  
13 available to take your questions on the other parts if you  
14 have them.

15           So, the next slide? The first objective is to  
16 maximize the operational flexibility for emplacement of waste  
17 underground. This study documents the feasibility of a  
18 thermal management approach. In undertaking this study, we  
19 had sought to limit the impact to the existing repository  
20 design, and we've also undertaken to determine the  
21 applicability of the current TSPA models to the anticipated  
22 range of thermal loading.

23           Another objective, an important one, is to ensure  
24 that the strategy is consistent with the waste acceptance  
25 provisions of the standard contract. And, finally, this

1 approach will establish the transportation thermal limit for  
2 commercial fuel from the plants to the repository, among the  
3 key criteria for loading of the TAD canisters.

4           Next slide, please? Okay, this is that high-level  
5 summary of characteristics. We're going to take the waste  
6 forms represented in this list, put them in these canisters,  
7 and accommodate the variability in the thermal output of the  
8 waste forms in this strategy.

9           So, we're talking about TADs, of which there will  
10 be approximately 6,600. Dual-purpose canisters are included  
11 in this analysis, approximately 280 of those. In addition,  
12 there will be approximately 14,000 bare fuel assemblies,  
13 which will be delivered in truck casks, according to the  
14 assumptions that we have used, and they will be packaged in  
15 TADs at the repository. And, then, we have the canisterized  
16 non-commercial waste forms, high-level waste, defense spent  
17 nuclear fuel, and the Naval spent fuel.

18           Now, these are going to go into approximately 7,400  
19 TADs and 3,700 co-disposal and Naval spent fuel packages.  
20 And, of course, the commercial spent fuel accounts for the  
21 vast majority of the heat output of the waste stream that is  
22 represented by the waste that's going to be received at Yucca  
23 Mountain, and the variability of that thermal output is  
24 controlled by initial enrichment, fission burnup, and age  
25 out-of-reactor. So, these are some of the key variables of

1 this analysis.

2 I want to point out that the estimates, the counts  
3 on this slide, I give a source here, are estimates, that the  
4 counts are subject to uncertainties, for example, assumptions  
5 that you might make about how you load co-disposal packages,  
6 and whether there are underloads involved in the overall  
7 sequence. So, I just wanted to let you know that there's at  
8 least a plus or minus 10 percent uncertainty on these counts.

9 Next slide, please? Okay, by way of background,  
10 the thermal reference case that we use for TSPA is based on a  
11 1999 DOE study of the commercial fuel that would be available  
12 for receipt at the repository between 2010 and 2033. The  
13 average age out of reactor of that waste stream is 26 years.  
14 The average burnup 38 gigawatt days per metric ton uranium.  
15 That is the basis for the thermal decay curves that we are  
16 currently using in TSPA. We'll talk about those curves more  
17 in this presentation.

18 Now, that thermal decay curve represents the  
19 behavior of a small population of waste packages that we  
20 identify as the unit cell that represents all the commercial  
21 fuel and co-disposal waste packages that will be emplaced at  
22 the mountain.

23 The maximum waste package power output at  
24 emplacement was 11.8 kilowatts. You may remember that  
25 number. We bumped that up to 12.6 for the current TSPA to

1 accommodate the TAD concept because the waste package is a  
2 little longer. In so doing, we preserved the 1.45 kilowatt  
3 per meter line load at emplacement. This is the framework of  
4 the TSPA, and how we represent thermal aspects of the waste  
5 stream.

6           The TSPA also assumes that the waste will be  
7 emplaced in 2067. This is the so-called instantaneous  
8 emplacement assumption. It's a simplification. It works for  
9 TSPA. Followed by 50 years of preclosure ventilation and  
10 closure in 2117. So, this postclosure thermal reference case  
11 then is used as a boundary condition in two dimensional and  
12 three dimensional coupled-process simulations. These are  
13 models, such as the TH model and the THC model, with which  
14 you may be familiar.

15           For example, the multi-scale model is a direct feed  
16 to TSPA, and it uses the unit cell. It represents eight  
17 distinct waste packages, six TADs and two co-disposal types.

18           Next slide, please? So, why the estimated limiting  
19 waste stream? Well, we have a 2002 report that updates the  
20 waste stream. It addresses a range of uncertainty on  
21 commercial spent fuel age, burnup, and initial enrichment.  
22 It also addresses the likelihood of life extensions for the  
23 commercial reactor fleet.

24           In addition, we've got the TAD canister operating  
25 concept which was added to the mix. It comes with a

1 different schedule, and it involves limited bare fuel  
2 handling capability at the repository. For example, there  
3 would be no pool there storing large numbers of assemblies  
4 for the purpose of picking assemblies for thermal blending to  
5 control the thermal output of each individual waste package.

6           So, the estimated limiting waste stream is a  
7 collection of commercial and co-disposal packages. It's  
8 based on what is likely to be received at Yucca Mountain over  
9 a period of approximately 25 years, starting in 2017. It is  
10 based on the output of the Total System Model, and the Total  
11 System Model then is used to represent the various decisions  
12 and uncertainties associated with spent fuel selection and  
13 transport, receipt, also capabilities of the facilities, and  
14 so forth. And, the resulting commercial, plus non-commercial  
15 waste forms, packaged in TADs and co-disposal packages, is  
16 defined as our ELWS.

17           A note about the Total System Model. It is an  
18 example, it is not the solution, it doesn't represent a  
19 specific projection of what's going to be done. For us, it  
20 represented a representative, a set, of waste packages and  
21 waste forms that are going to be received at Yucca Mountain.  
22 So, we take some of the output files, we inspect those and  
23 qualify them for use in our study.

24           Next slide, please?

25           KADAK: Ernie, could I just interrupt for a second?

1           HARDIN: Yes.

2           KADAK: Are you saying no blending? You just said no  
3 blending?

4           HARDIN: Limited.

5           KADAK: Limited blending. And, the TAD heat load is,  
6 for loading, limited to 12.6?

7           HARDIN: I'm saying that the postclosure reference case  
8 is fairly narrowly defined, and the maximum package power  
9 that's emplaced underground will be 12.6 kilowatts, followed  
10 by 50 years of ventilation.

11          KADAK: So, that's the TSPA assumption for your thermal  
12 management strategy?

13          HARDIN: That's a background. That gives you an idea of  
14 what TSPA is doing now, based on what TSPA did for the last  
15 assessment.

16          KADAK: Okay.

17          HARDIN: Okay? So, the approach that we've used based  
18 on the TSM then covers some of the key uncertainties in the  
19 waste stream, the selection of commercial fuel at the plants,  
20 it's based on projected CSNF inventories, and the current  
21 cask handling capabilities at the plants. This would include  
22 transportation infrastructure, and so forth.

23                 We make a reasonably conservative assumption for  
24 this study, that the youngest fuel will be selected first, so  
25 this is reasonably conservative from the point of view of the



1 higher heat output of that fuel that we will have to then  
2 manage when it arrives at the repository. And, the minimum  
3 five year age out of reactor for commercial fuel as well.  
4 These are some of the key assumptions. You'll see those  
5 repeated in subsequent slides.

6 As far as the transportation system, the TSM result  
7 that we use for this analysis puts 90 percent of the  
8 commercial fuel in TADs before they arrive at Yucca Mountain.  
9 10 percent would arrive uncanistered in truck casks or DPCs.  
10 As we discussed earlier this morning, most of the  
11 transportation would have to be by rail, and that the maximum  
12 thermal output for TADs shipped to Yucca Mountain would be 22  
13 kilowatts, and this is a value that's reasonably high, and  
14 consistent with the capabilities of current transportation  
15 cask designs.

16 So, the ELWS then is a collection of spent fuel and  
17 co-disposal waste packages. It's based on waste received at  
18 Yucca Mountain from 2017 to approximately 2040. There would  
19 be some additional shipments beyond 2040, perhaps mostly  
20 high-level waste. And, the overall lineal thermal output, if  
21 you take those packages and line them up end to end and  
22 divide the power output by the length, the average line load  
23 is similar to the TSPA reference case.

24 Next slide, please? This slide shows that. The  
25 red curve is the average lineal power output of the ELWS

1 waste stream. It comprises waste that is received at Yucca  
2 Mountain starting in 2017 and ending in the 2040 range.  
3 After all the waste is received, you see this red curve then  
4 begins its logarithmic radioactive decay.

5           The blue curve is the postclosure thermal reference  
6 case that we use. It starts at 2067. I have shifted that  
7 curve 17 years to the left here in green just to afford  
8 closer comparison with the ELWS. So, the bottom line here is  
9 that the waste stream that we expect to receive at Yucca  
10 Mountain is similar to and in some respects cooler than the  
11 postclosure thermal reference case.

12           Next slide, please? Okay, onto the postclosure  
13 thermal limits. The thermal management strategy needs to  
14 honor these limits. The first is the mid-pillar temperature  
15 limit of 96 degrees. 96, of course, is the boiling point of  
16 water at this elevation. This criterion will promote  
17 drainage through the rock pillars between drifts. This has  
18 been part of our design basis for the repository for some  
19 years.

20           The drift wall temperature limit of 200 C controls  
21 changes in the rock that control the rock's strength, so,  
22 strength in response to seismic and thermal mechanical  
23 loading. The drift scale test, for example, was operated to  
24 achieve a constant drift wall temperature of 200 C for a few  
25 years. So, we have some experience at this level, and this

1 limit will maintain the result within that experience range.

2           The waste package outer barrier temperature limit  
3 of 300 C to be maintained for 500 years, up to 500 years, is  
4 set to preclude metallurgical changes, phase separation in  
5 Alloy 22. And, the commercial spent fuel cladding  
6 temperature limit of 350 C limits degradation to the cladding  
7 by pre-rupture process.

8           I should note that we're doing this to preserve the  
9 capability of cladding as a barrier, even though we don't  
10 take credit for cladding integrity specifically in the TSPA.

11           So, for all of these, the mid-pillar temperature is  
12 the controlling limit, that is, if we meet it, we meet the  
13 others. We'll talk a little bit about how we accomplish  
14 that.

15           Next slide? Okay, what we need is we need an index  
16 for each waste package that tells us whether we can load it  
17 in a certain location at a certain time, and meet all those  
18 limits. And, since the mid-pillar limit is controlling, we  
19 choose the mid-pillar as the reference location for a  
20 temperature calculation that we call the waste package  
21 thermal energy density mid-pillar index.

22           So, we calculate this number for each waste  
23 package, and then we evaluate, as we load each package, we  
24 evaluate it against its neighbors, and if the average index  
25 is less than some target value for the mid-pillar

1 temperature, then we can put that package in that location.

2           The index itself is based on a conduction-only  
3 superposition solution. One of the insights that we applied  
4 here is that we're using calendar year rather than age out of  
5 reactor. It simplifies the concept somewhat. So, the  
6 definition of the index here is the peak mid-pillar  
7 temperature locally, if the entire repository is loaded with  
8 identical packages. And, because of the linearity of the  
9 equation, we can sum and average those indices for different  
10 waste packages, and get an estimate of the local mid-pillar  
11 temperature.

12           If, of course, requires a parameter for the rock  
13 thermal conductivity. This is one of the dominant parameters  
14 of the calculation. We use a representative value here.  
15 And, in the application of this index, we're neglecting aging  
16 duration, that is, the heat that would be dissipated for some  
17 years that a particular waste package may stay on the surface  
18 prior to its emplacement underground. The index is  
19 calculated from the time of receipt at Yucca Mountain.

20           And, also, the timing of the peak, because the  
21 shape of the thermal decay curve may vary from one waste  
22 package to the next, the actual local peak mid-pillar  
23 temperature may arrive at a different point in time. It  
24 might come at anywhere between let's say 400 years after  
25 closure and a thousand years after closure, but the

1 temperature history at the mid-pillar, because of the  
2 geometry and diffusion physics, is very flat. So, we can get  
3 away with averaging together the contributions from adjacent  
4 waste packages for use of this as an index.

5           Next slide, please? This histogram shows the value  
6 of the mid-pillar temperature index for all of the values for  
7 10,400 waste packages, is the number that we came up with in  
8 this particular analysis. That is the number sufficient to  
9 handle the legal maximums for the inventory of waste to be  
10 disposed of at Yucca Mountain.

11           You see that the index comes in at greater than 96  
12 degrees for many commercial fuel packages, but because we  
13 have these cooler ones, these are mostly high-level waste  
14 packages, it's possible to accomplish the blending by your  
15 selection of packages as they are emplaced in a sequence  
16 underground, and meet the limit.

17           This figure over here shows--this gets at the  
18 flatness of the temperature histories that I was just talking  
19 about, and it basically shows the mid-pillar temperature  
20 index against calendar year for all the 10,400 waste  
21 packages. And, we see that for those packages, they  
22 potentially have an index above 96. Of course, that's in the  
23 wrong place. But, the point is that the peak temperature for  
24 those packages lies in a time window of about 300 years.  
25 That's a fairly narrow time window, and the behaviors of all

1 the packages are fairly flat in that window. So, this is why  
2 the index concept works.

3 Next slide, please? So, now we have the waste  
4 stream, which is a collection of packages, and we have to  
5 address how those are to be emplaced underground while  
6 honoring the temperature limits.

7 Now, I've talked about the postclosure temperature  
8 limits. There are also preclosure ones. We require that the  
9 maximum power output of any package at emplacement is 18  
10 kilowatts. So, this is compared with the 22 kilowatts, which  
11 is the maximum for transportation to Yucca Mountain. So,  
12 clearly, there is a bit of aging that might be required for  
13 the hottest packages. The purpose of that limit is that in  
14 the event of an interruption of preclosure ventilation that  
15 lasts up to 30 days, that limit will ensure that the  
16 commercial spent fuel cladding does not exceed 350 C.

17 Similarly, we have a limit that the local average  
18 line load as we emplace these packages, any seven adjacent  
19 packages should not have a local line load that exceeds 2.0  
20 kilowatts per meter at emplacement, and this serves the  
21 purpose of limiting the drift wall temperature to 200 degrees  
22 in the event of the same hypothetical interruption in  
23 ventilation.

24 So, the ELWS is based on 22 kilowatts maximum  
25 thermal output, youngest fuel first, five year minimum age.

1 We can honor these. Another detail of the emplacement  
2 sequence development is that in concept what's done here is  
3 that the commercial spent fuel is received at Yucca Mountain  
4 for a period of time, and all of it goes out to surface aging  
5 until such time, two years or four years, inventory is  
6 accumulated, and then we begin to choose from that inventory  
7 waste packages that optimize the mid-pillar index criteria.  
8 So, if we choose a mid-pillar level of 96 degrees, we choose  
9 a package that, along with the six previous packages, gets us  
10 as close as possible to that target. So, that's basically  
11 the approach.

12           With the problem set up the way I've described it,  
13 the coolest mid-pillar temperature that we can get to is 85  
14 C. That's an interesting fact. It makes more sense to load  
15 to 96 degrees C, and I'll talk a little bit more about that.

16    96, of course, gives you a little bit hotter mid-pillar  
17 temperature, a little bit more efficient use of real estate.

18           The sequence analysis that was done used a post-  
19 processing software tool built on the TSM. And, I suppose  
20 that's about all we'll say about it.

21           Next slide, please? This is an example of the  
22 results from the emplacement sequence part of this analysis.  
23 And, what you see here is for the YFF5, 96 degree target, two  
24 year surface aging inventory, that the packages go in, and as  
25 they go in, they are selected such that the local seven

1 package average of this mid-pillar index is between roughly  
2 20 and 96 degrees.

3           So, we hit 96 as a target in the optimization  
4 frequently. Occasionally, there will be a situation where  
5 there is no package cool enough or hot enough available to  
6 hit that target, so we'll come in lower.

7           At the end of the sequence, you see that we have  
8 HLW packages left over, and that's what this group is. At  
9 the beginning of the sequence, we emplaced most of the Naval  
10 spent fuel, and it is cooler. That's what this group is.

11           So, this is basically a projection based on some  
12 reasonably conservative assumptions covering everything from  
13 selection of the commercial fuel, to transportation,  
14 throughput considerations, aging, capacity, and thermal rules  
15 for loading the waste packages underground, for emplacing  
16 them underground. This is a projection of the thermal output  
17 of the sequence as it's emplaced.

18           Next slide, please? We, the Project, have recently  
19 re-analyzed that result using a different software tool  
20 called WPLOAD. It has a few more bells and whistles. The  
21 thermal modeling is done with a layered stratigraphy. It's a  
22 conduction only simulation. There are some other bells and  
23 whistles that I won't get into. And, using that, we're able  
24 to corroborate the results I have shown you this morning.

25           We also find it useful with WPLOAD to employ a



1 margin analysis, where we have learned that if you include  
2 hydrology in the thermal calculation, you can actually load  
3 hotter waste in there and still meet the 96 degree criteria.

4           Next slide, please? Now, one thing that we have  
5 done here that's important is to corroborate the statement  
6 that mid-pillar limit assures that you meet the other limits.  
7 We've done a search in the emplaced sequence for the ELWS for  
8 the hottest locality, and we did that using a drift wall  
9 energy density index, that I won't get into here, it's the  
10 same concept. It finds the hottest local conditions.

11           We selected the 13 package segment, where those  
12 hottest conditions exist. They actually turn out to be right  
13 at 2.0 kilowatts per meter, which is one of our constraints.  
14 This is a portion of the waste stream that's received late in  
15 the loading period for the repository. So, this is young  
16 fuel received late, and ventilated for less time, in this  
17 case, 72 years. And, the bottom line here is that we  
18 calculated a peak drift wall temperature of 160 C.

19           This gives us a margin against 200 C. That margin  
20 is important for us. It allows us to state that the  
21 methodology is robust with respect to variability in thermal  
22 properties of the rock, for example.

23           Next slide? We have four host rock units  
24 identified. For each unit, there is an uncertainty  
25 distribution on the host rock thermal conductivity. Thermal

1 K is the key parameter here for determining the mid-pillar  
2 temperature. We did a statistical probabilistic Monte Carlo  
3 type analysis of the mid-pillar temperature index for all  
4 10,400 packages, based on which unit they might exist in.  
5 You can see that the CDFs for the index are very similar for  
6 the different units. So, the message here is that no matter  
7 which unit we happen to be placing waste packages in, we can  
8 hit the mid-pillar temperature limit using the loading rules  
9 that I described.

10           And, over here, we have something that's a little  
11 bit different. Here, what we've done is we've gone after the  
12 mid-pillar temperature prediction using a thermal hydrology  
13 model. We're interested in the effects of hydrology on this  
14 calculation. This is a model that has layered stratigraphy,  
15 and using a reasonable choice of properties and hydrologic  
16 boundary conditions, we first turn off the hydrology and run  
17 the mid-pillar calculation. We get a peak out here of about  
18 110 degrees.

19           If we then turn on the percolation flux, we see  
20 that if there's a lot of flux, it quenches the thermal  
21 response. But, even if there's a little flux, it's quenched  
22 at 96 degrees C. So, the inference here is that if there's  
23 any water about, that the tendency is for that water to  
24 maintain the mid-pillar temperature at 96, and to maintain it  
25 halfway available for drainage.

1           So, the bottom line here is that we get  
2 approximately 20 degrees C of margin from hydrology that  
3 we're able to apply in addition to the mid-pillar temperature  
4 calculations that I've shown you today.

5           Next slide, please? Now, we switch gears a little  
6 bit, talk about geomechanical, hydrogeologic and geochemical  
7 responses to the range of thermal loading. I'm going to  
8 focus on the upper limit of the range.

9           So, going back to that emplaced sequence, we  
10 identify the hottest segment. We pulled from that a line  
11 load. So, here's the local thermal loading condition. Its  
12 peak is at 2.0 kilowatts per meter. We have 72 years of  
13 ventilation.

14           Analyzing the mechanical response in 2-D, using a  
15 distinct element approach, a UDEC code, using typical rock  
16 properties, we find that the stability of the drift openings  
17 to collapse due to thermal mechanical over stress and  
18 exceeding the strength of the rock, is about the same as it  
19 is for the reference case.

20           So, at 95 years after emplacement when the peak  
21 drift wall temperature hits, we see that the amount of rock  
22 fall here is limited, and is very comparable to what you will  
23 find in this source for the reference case. And, the  
24 assessment was repeated at a thousand years after  
25 emplacement.

1           So, moving along, we did a similar analysis for the  
2 hydrogeologic response, again, required by 10 CFR 63. Here,  
3 the analysis is done in 3-D. We're interested in package to  
4 package variability, so we pulled the hottest segment out of  
5 the emplacement sequence for the ELWS. We look at packages  
6 individually. The red curves then are the range of  
7 temperatures against time for the individual packages in that  
8 segment. And, the blue envelope is that which we use in TSPA  
9 for the reference case.

10           So, the take-home message here is that the peak  
11 temperatures are about the same, and this may in fact be due  
12 to the hydrologic effect that we just talked about, and that  
13 with the anticipated range of thermal loading, we may have a  
14 little slower cool-down view that's not in the Y direction,  
15 but in the X direction, a little slower cool-down by as much  
16 as a couple hundred years during the repository thermal  
17 evolution. So, the drift wall temperature and waste package  
18 temperature exhibit the same types of behaviors.

19           The reason we did these simulations in 3-D was we  
20 were looking for an effect where the hottest package somehow  
21 through evaporation and condensation would mobilize water to  
22 cooler packages. So, we were looking for an effect where  
23 cooler packages would get hosed, and we did not find that  
24 effect in these simulations. Instead, we found that the  
25 local resaturation behavior, be it a cold package or a hot

1 one, is really temperature controlled. That is, the local  
2 rock begins to resaturate with water when the temperature  
3 cools down low enough for that to happen.

4           Next slide, please? And, if you go to the far  
5 field, here, the base of the overlying Paintbrush tuff non-  
6 welded or the top of the underlying Calico Hills non-welded  
7 units, these are units that have particular significance in  
8 the performance assessment in regard to unsaturated zone flow  
9 and transport, for example, we find that the effect of the  
10 ELWS anticipated range of thermal loading, compared to the  
11 reference case, is pretty small. You know, the peak  
12 temperatures hit much later in time, and they are on the  
13 order of 2 degrees C different from the reference case, which  
14 is a small difference, not significant.

15           Next slide, please? These two slides address the  
16 analysis that we've done with the geochemical model. We used  
17 the near-field chemistry model, which is a model that we have  
18 developed in the last year for use in TSPA. Now, this model  
19 includes thermal aspects, so it has finite heat sources  
20 representing every single drift in the repository. We chose  
21 a drift near the center, where conditions would presumably be  
22 hotter. We plugged in representative properties, and used  
23 our hottest segment as the thermal load boundary condition in  
24 the simulation.

25           And, what the simulation does is for certain key

1 drifts at certain locations within those drifts, it  
2 calculates the water-rock evolution, and the evolution of  
3 water that could potentially be seepage into the repository.

4           So, what you have here are drift wall temperature  
5 histories. The blue curves are for the base case. The red  
6 and pink curves are for the modified thermal case. This is a  
7 conduction only solution, which is why the peak temperatures  
8 are a little different, even though they're not different in  
9 the thermal hydrology simulation I just showed you.

10           Moving on to the next slide, this sort of captures  
11 the chemical effects on the potential seepage water  
12 composition as a result of heating a little longer, and  
13 potentially a little hotter out there in the rock.

14           You were briefed on this model back in May of last  
15 year. It integrates the temperature/time exposure of water  
16 to rock, and, thereby, controls the kinetic dissolution of  
17 Feldspar in the rock. It actually integrates that over the  
18 full period of thermal evolution of the repository host rock.

19           The results, we find that comparing the two  
20 locations selected for the nominal, that's the base case, and  
21 the modified thermal case, you have a very similar response  
22 in pH. This is within the uncertainty of the model. The  
23 changes in pH are a small fraction of the pH unit.

24           Moving down here to sodium, because Feldspar  
25 dissolves, you get an increase of sodium and potassium in the

1 water, and because of interaction with CO<sub>2</sub>, this causes the  
2 calcium and magnesium in the water to want to precipitate out  
3 as carbonates. So, calcium decreases, and the sodium plot  
4 here increases. This is not plotted starting at zero, so  
5 this is just a fractional change in the concentration of  
6 sodium in the water. So, the bottom line here is we're  
7 seeing slight shifts in the chemistry of potential seepage.

8           Next slide, please? So, how will this be  
9 implemented in repository operations? First off, we're going  
10 to analyze the thermal conditions for each drift prior to  
11 emplacement, as the characteristics of the received waste are  
12 known, which of course will be prior to receipt.

13           This would take the form of an analysis that Jack  
14 tells me is similar to a reactor reload analysis. The  
15 analysis will use the loading rules that we've described  
16 here, and it will verify, and it will verify that the  
17 postclosure temperature limits will be met.

18           Now, one thing that may be added to the analysis is  
19 any other additional conditions, such as package to package,  
20 end to end spacing that may be used to control the local  
21 thermal line load to meet the conditions that we set forth.  
22 There are optional control measures available to us in the  
23 emplacement of these waste packages underground.

24           Next slide? So, finally, to summarize this talk,  
25 the ELWS has been developed as the estimated limiting waste

1 stream. It's limiting because it uses fairly conservative  
2 assumptions about the type of waste that will be,  
3 particularly commercial spent fuel waste that will be  
4 received at Yucca Mountain. It will be young, and it will  
5 have heat output of up to 22 kilowatts per TAD unit.

6 We find that the average power output of the  
7 overall waste stream accommodating the legal maximums for  
8 emplacement of different types of waste at Yucca Mountain is  
9 very similar to our postclosure reference case. We have  
10 identified loading rules that will ensure that the preclosure  
11 and postclosure temperature limits will be met.

12 We have looked at near field responses to the range  
13 of thermal loading, represented by the ELWS. We find that  
14 the in-drift peak temperatures are similar. We get a little  
15 slower cool-down by hundreds of years. We looked at  
16 geomechanical and geochemical responses and found that they  
17 are small or insignificant.

18 And, again, this takes the form of something like a  
19 reactor reload analysis, and we're going to evaluate every  
20 drift when the characteristics of the waste to be emplaced  
21 there are known.

22 GARRICK: Thank you, Ernie. I'm going to ask our  
23 technical lead on thermal management to lead off with the  
24 questions.

25 KADAK: Well, first of all, I'd like to congratulate you



1 on looking more creatively at how to load the repository  
2 optimally, or close to optimally, and having some flexibility  
3 in the design.

4 As you may know, the Board is doing some thermal  
5 analyses of our own to try to better understand the  
6 sensitivities of what you might receive, and also how those  
7 things could be loaded in the repository.

8 And, just a quick comparison to what you have shown  
9 versus what we looked at, it appears that you're a little  
10 optimistic on the amount of cool-down advantage you'll get  
11 from surface storage, and the need to ventilate for a longer  
12 period of time, based on the actual thermal loadings that  
13 you're talking about to meet your 96 degree mid-pillar  
14 temperatures. Our hope is that shortly, we will have some  
15 kind of a report issued to have a meaningful discussion on  
16 this with you.

17 But, let me just question a couple of assumptions.  
18 First of all, the 90 percent TAD receipt assumption. At our  
19 last meeting, we heard representatives from the industry say  
20 that I think the recollection was something like 40 percent  
21 by the time you're ready to accept will be in dry cask  
22 storage facilities, and I don't see how you convert those  
23 numbers into TADs for this analysis in terms of your thermal  
24 limits.

25 HARDIN: Well, I'm going to ask for a little backup on

1 that question. But, I'm going to first say that the, as you  
2 know, there's probably twice as much commercial spent fuel  
3 waste out there, projected to be out there, in the 2040 time  
4 frame, as will ever be received at Yucca Mountain, and, so--  
5 under the 70,000 ton total limit--and, so, by us using the  
6 youngest fuel first assumption, which is conservative from  
7 the thermal point of view, aren't we assuring that we're  
8 going to get fuel before it goes out to surface storage at  
9 the plants?

10 KADAK: I'm not sure that's necessarily a good  
11 assumption. But, clearly, there appears to be a disjoint  
12 between what utilities are putting into their dry cask  
13 storage systems at present, not only in terms of heat load,  
14 but also in burnup, which is obviously correlated, to what  
15 you're modeling here. So, I would suggest that there be a  
16 closer link than a 1995, or so, study that you talked about  
17 relative to loading. But, maybe Chris can help out here, or  
18 somebody can help out.

19 HARDIN: Thanks, Jack.

20 BAILEY: I'm Jack Bailey with BSC.

21 A couple of comments. First, the 99B waste stream,  
22 which is what existed in the utility inventory in the 1997-  
23 1998 time frame, is the numbers that we used in order to run  
24 the TSPA calculations. The ELWS, which is a simulation on  
25 what waste is likely to be there, we actually used a later

1 examination of what is likely to be at the utilities. I  
2 believe it was a 2002 simulation which was used. That  
3 included the fact that waste was, in fact, going to be going  
4 to the ISFSI by the utilities for storage. And, it  
5 eliminated from the waste stream somewhere between 14 and  
6 20,000 tons of material that was estimated to be on the ISFSI  
7 at that point in time.

8           So, the ELWS was intended to be, and what we've  
9 tried to model, was what would reasonably still be in pools  
10 for pickup by TADs in the 2017, 2020 time frame. So, we  
11 actually tried to look at a hotter waste stream than, much  
12 hotter waste stream than what would have been available in  
13 1999.

14           So, the average age which Ernie didn't put into the  
15 presentation is a 48 gigawatt day, 14 year old element, is  
16 what we believe is the average, if you will, of TADs coming  
17 in under the estimated limited waste stream. So, it is a  
18 considerably warmer stream. I think Ernie has a slide here  
19 that he may want to talk to that illustrates why the ELWS is  
20 really a pretty limited stream.

21           HARDIN: Yes, Jack, this is a backup slide. It shows  
22 the average mass weighted burnup for several different waste  
23 streams. A, B, and C came from the 199 study. A prime  
24 through D prime from the 2002 study. And, of course, the  
25 message here is that TSPA assigned some uncertainty to this.

1 So, the bracket there shows what we sample on for the  
2 performance assessment. So, we cover all these cases, plus  
3 the ELWS, which lies right there.

4 MC CULLUM: Rod McCullum, Nuclear Energy Institute.

5 Since my previous discussions with the Board  
6 reference here, I hope it's appropriate that I respond.

7 I believe you have to look at it in more detail,  
8 but I do believe what DOE is presenting here is consistent  
9 with what we in industry know to be the case. I think one of  
10 the key questions here is 10 percent of what. Right now,  
11 it's 10 percent of 70,000. And, when you look at when the  
12 repository will open and the rate at which DOE would receive  
13 fuel after that, there certainly would be enough fuel still  
14 in pools, especially with, I think, the hotter assumptions,  
15 for them to get to 70,000 metric tons.

16 Now, in the EIS, they looked at 130,000 metric  
17 tons. They also looked at 10 percent and 25 percent. And,  
18 you will note in industry's comments, which I'd be happy to  
19 provide to the Board, in industry's written comments in  
20 response to the EIS, we talked about how these numbers might  
21 be achievable with higher repository capacities. Again, a  
22 lot depends on, you know, when they deploy TADs and when they  
23 open the repository.

24 So, while I can't say with any absolute certainty,  
25 I can say that I don't see any inconsistency with this, and

1 that, you know, we still have to talk about how we're going  
2 to handle beyond 70,000 metric tons, because we're almost  
3 there. I mean, right now, we do have more than 10 percent of  
4 the fuel of 70,000 already in dual purpose casks, but that  
5 doesn't mean that has to be the first tonnage that arrives as  
6 we continue to empty pools. That all has to be worked out.

7           So, the bottom line is I think this is consistent,  
8 and there's a lot of variables that have yet to be defined.  
9 But, as those variables evolve, and as we see the second  
10 repository report and look at what the ultimate capacity of  
11 the repository is, this certainly seems workable within the  
12 parameters defined in the Preclosure Safety Analysis.

13           KADAK: So, let me see if I understand what you said,  
14 Rod. You're saying basically that whatever is now going into  
15 storage, and will continue to go into storage until a TAD is  
16 available, will stay at the site?

17           MC CULLUM: That's correct.

18           KADAK: For a long time.

19           MC CULLUM: Well, now, that's a matter of, you know,  
20 certain contractual obligations the Department has.

21           KADAK: Okay. All right. All right.

22           MC CULLUM: I'm in no way conceding any of that.

23           KADAK: I just wanted to clear the air here.

24           MC CULLUM: I'm just saying that whatever they do with  
25 the stuff that's already in DPCs, whether there's interim

1 storage, or what not, I don't know the Department's test on  
2 that, they have to meet their obligation. But, certainly it  
3 is credible that they can get, over the time frames we're  
4 talking about, the amount of material in TADs that they're  
5 purporting to put in TADs.

6 KADAK: Okay. The second point, the industry is  
7 basically saying they will be prepared to ship five year old  
8 fuel, once TADs are available in sufficient quality to do  
9 this, I'm not sure when that will be, and that will be the  
10 waste stream that will be first used to fill Yucca Mountain;  
11 is that correct?

12 MC CULLUM: Yeah, I think almost all utilities are going  
13 to want to relieve the congestion in their pools. You know,  
14 they're only going to get so much of an allocation each time  
15 DOE shows up, and they're going to want to relieve the  
16 congestion in their pools first anyway. So, provided we  
17 certainly can license those for transportation with all the  
18 issues inherent there, and I know that's where you're going,  
19 and we think we can, you know, if we continue to work those  
20 issues with NRC, but, yes, that would be true.

21 KADAK: And, the third point is the TAD limit in terms  
22 of thermal loading is 22 kilowatts, as I understand.

23 MC CULLUM: That's a DOE question.

24 KADAK: What is the thermal loading?

25 HARDIN: That's what we have introduced in the study, is

1 that the effective transportation limit for the TAD would  
2 become a basis, among the criteria for TAD loading.

3 KADAK: Okay. So, the 22 kilowatts is what you will  
4 receive at the repository, at which point you will have to  
5 store, according to your analysis, for at least two years  
6 before you can emplace, allowing for appropriate decay, and  
7 you're planning on a 50 year ventilation period once you  
8 continue this waste stream receipt; is that what I understand  
9 you to say?

10 HARDIN: That's accurate. It would be at least 50  
11 years.

12 KADAK: At least 50 years. Okay, we have some maybe  
13 differing results in terms of our analysis. Maybe, Bruce,  
14 you'd like to comment at this point, or Gene?

15 ROWE: Yeah, first of all, I agree with Andy's comment  
16 that there's been great progress made in this area, and the  
17 work is very, very good.

18 We've done some independent analyses, and a lot of  
19 the results agree very closely, but the one that kind of  
20 stands out is the 2kW per meter limit over seven waste  
21 packages. We actually received--our results showed a  
22 significantly higher allowable linear line load than the 2kW,  
23 assuming a 30 day loss of ventilation during the preclosure  
24 period. And, even your report, there's a report out that--a  
25 project report on the repository twelve waste package segment

1 thermal analysis that the project did. They did a case five,  
2 and I understand that case five is only a 1.45 kW per meter  
3 analysis. You indicated that the limiting thing was cladding  
4 temperature, 350 degree cladding temperature on the loss of  
5 ventilation accident, I believe.

6 HARDIN: Well, that was the basis for the 18 kilowatt  
7 maximum package.

8 ROWE: Okay. What's the basis for the 2?

9 HARDIN: Drift wall.

10 ROWE: Okay. Drift wall, okay. According to this  
11 analysis, the peak drift wall temperature, again, a low lying  
12 load, and I understand that, but still, your peak drift wall  
13 temperature is only like 105 degrees, which kind of supports  
14 what my calculation said also, that you might be a little bit  
15 low on the 2kW.

16 HARDIN: Well, I have to say that number doesn't sound  
17 right.

18 ROWE: The one in your calculation?

19 HARDIN: I showed you--I don't want to get out the  
20 rulers here, but I showed you a three dimensional on my  
21 calculation where we got 160 degrees at the drift wall peak,  
22 that's about 20 years after closure.

23 ROWE: So--after closure?

24 HARDIN: Yeah, postclosure.

25 ROWE: Oh, I thought that the line load was during the



1 preclosure period when you lost ventilation.

2       HARDIN: Oh, I'm sorry, yeah, you're right.

3       ROWE: Okay. Are we on the same page now?

4       HARDIN: Well, okay, but I was connecting the dots  
5 there. The postclosure was--

6       ROWE: Postclosure is not an issue.

7       HARDIN: It's similar to preclosure, I mean, if you shut  
8 off ventilation, you essentially begin your postclosure  
9 trajectory.

10       ROWE: Right, but that's a whole different situation.  
11 We know, as you indicated, and I agree with you, that during  
12 postclosure, the issue is mid-pillar temperature, not drift  
13 wall, I agree with that 100 percent.

14       HARDIN: Okay.

15       ROWE: But, there just seems to be an inconsistency  
16 between the 2 kW and what this report says that you--

17       HARDIN: Yes, that's interesting. I'd like to perhaps  
18 discuss that with you some more. We have ventilation  
19 analyses, you know, analysis of the performance of the  
20 preclosure ventilation system that show that at 2 kilowatts  
21 per meter, you know, your temperatures go well above 100  
22 degrees C, at first, at drift wall for a couple years.

23       ROWE: I have not seen those calcs. This is the only  
24 calc that I have seen, and like I said, this is relatively,  
25 reasonably consistent with the results we got independently,

1 which would indicate a high.

2 But, can I ask one more question? Can I ask a  
3 question?

4 GARRICK: Yes.

5 ROWE: What is the criteria for closure? You have a  
6 criteria for emplacement, but what is your criteria for  
7 closure?

8 HARDIN: It would be a license from the NRC, based on  
9 analysis that we provide.

10 ROWE: I don't understand.

11 HARDIN: Well, before we emplace the waste underground,  
12 there will be an analysis done, detailed projections of  
13 temperatures, a demonstration that we meet the limits that  
14 are required. Okay? So, the closure term, or the closure  
15 conditions will be defined at that point. Those can be  
16 modified, but basically, the criteria for closure are known  
17 when the waste goes underground.

18 ROWE: I agree with that. But, it's also dependent on  
19 what the characteristics of that waste are, and what your  
20 ventilation period is. Do you have a fixed ventilation  
21 period, or is your ventilation period variable?

22 HARDIN: The analysis that you've seen here is based on  
23 ventilation until 2117.

24 ROWE: Which is 76 years, or something?

25 HARDIN: As much as, or more.

1           ROWE: But, you're not fixing that? That is still a  
2 variable? Gives you some flexibility?

3           HARDIN: Sure, it's a variable, just like end to end  
4 spacing is a variable.

5           ROWE: Okay.

6           KADAK: Just one final question. In terms of your  
7 criteria, I know the TSPA has now the 12.6 and 1.45.

8           HARDIN: Correct.

9           KADAK: But, your real criteria are related to mid-  
10 pillar drift temperature, as well as the criteria on the  
11 drift wall temperature. And, obviously, the cladding. Is  
12 that the criteria for acceptance, or are you not going to  
13 load anything higher than 12.6 to keep your TSPA intact?

14          HARDIN: The former rather than the latter. We will  
15 certainly load packages at higher than 12.6 kilowatts per  
16 package. We will do it on the strength of analysis that we  
17 provide on a drift by drift basis that shows that postclosure  
18 temperature limits will be met, so those are the controlling  
19 parameters. And, the TSPA uses a reference case, but I think  
20 we've shown in this study that the TSPA modeling basis is  
21 capable of representing the slight modification represented  
22 by the anticipated range of thermal loading.

23          KADAK: So, to bring this into more licensing terms,  
24 your operational tech specs will not be based on the 12.6 or  
25 1.45. It will be based on a different criteria, based on

1 what you might call your reload analysis for each drift. Is  
2 that what you're talking about?

3 HARDIN: That's correct.

4 KADAK: Okay.

5 BAILEY: May I make a couple of comments? Yes, the goal  
6 there is that the limits are in fact achieving 96 degrees  
7 centerline pillar temperature over the entire postclosure  
8 period, or less than that. They are staying within the wall  
9 temperature and the clad temperature that Dr. Hardin has  
10 already identified.

11 The loading rules of putting in at 18 kW per meter,  
12 no more--18 kW package, no more than 2 kW per meter, while  
13 the calculation of any seven package sequence meeting this 96  
14 degree thermal energy density is a set of loading rules that  
15 meet that postclosure basis. So, those become the  
16 operational basis on which to load it in order to meet--

17 ROWE: That's based on a specific ventilation period?

18 BAILEY: It's based on a specific ventilation period and  
19 a specific spacing. And, if you vary those, you can change  
20 those results, and that's why it is an analysis at that time.

21

22 I need to make a second comment to something else  
23 you said, Dr. Kadak. The TAD specification contains no limit  
24 on the thermal requirements for the TAD. That is up to the  
25 vendor to determine for his system what maximum thermal limit

1 he chooses to make on the loading of that TAD. We chose,  
2 DOE, a simulation at the 22 kW place in order to do this  
3 chart that's on the board that says we can receive a fairly  
4 aggressive thermal case, and still emplace it, and the cases  
5 below it, which Dr. Hardin's analysis show, all also fit  
6 within it.

7           When the vendors come back with what their values  
8 are, then we'll be rerunning, the reload analysis, each one  
9 of the drifts with what the maximum is, or what is actually  
10 shipped at that point in time.

11          KADAK: I just want to--loading rules versus operational  
12 tech specs. Your loading rules are going to be the 18 and  
13 1.45 then, and you don't really need to be more clever about  
14 what you're actually going to be able to put in if you want  
15 to--

16          HARDIN: Actually, we have three loading rules, 18--12.6  
17 is not a loading rule. 18 kilowatts per package, 2.0  
18 kilowatts per meter, a local average, and the mid-pillar  
19 index local average must be less than 96 degrees, plus some  
20 margin that we get for hydrology.

21          KADAK: Those are your loading rules.

22          HARDIN: Yes.

23          GARRICK: Okay, we've got a little less than four  
24 minutes for Mark, George, Bill and Thure.

25          ABKOWITZ: Okay, I will take three minutes and 59

1 seconds. I'm going to follow Andy's line of questioning here  
2 to make sure that I have clarity on what's going on. Let's  
3 go to Slide 9, please.

4           Okay, as I understand it, this is the criteria that  
5 is in TSPA, and you've made the argument that the controlling  
6 limit is the mid-pillar temperature. So, essentially what  
7 you've done is you've run all these simulations and you've  
8 concluded that lo and behold, we can load at 18 kilowatts per  
9 package in a 2.0 line load, and not violate this controlling  
10 limit; is that correct?

11           HARDIN: That's correct, with the proviso that it comes  
12 with a schedule.

13           ABKOWITZ: Right.

14           HARDIN: And, there is ventilation.

15           ABKOWITZ: Okay. Now, before I move to the other  
16 question of my three minutes and 59 seconds, my understanding  
17 is that the 96 degrees limitation was under the previous  
18 assumption that's since been disproven, that the water  
19 actually has to drip between the pillars, between the drifts.  
20 Now, most people seem to think the water is going to go along  
21 the drifts. Am I correct in my understanding of that?

22           HARDIN: I don't think anything has been disproven. If  
23 you simulate the system in three dimensions, you can cause  
24 much of the water that's in the rock immobilized by heating  
25 to exit the end of the drift and condense somewhere else in

1 the drift opening. And, that's a fact and that gives us  
2 margin.

3 ABKOWITZ: So, you consider this then to be a pretty  
4 conservative assumption, based on new knowledge?

5 HARDIN: Yes.

6 ABKOWITZ: Okay.

7 HARDIN: It's also part of our design basis.

8 ABKOWITZ: Okay, let me move on. One of the things that  
9 I would like to recommend, and I think Dr. Kadak was getting  
10 at this, there needs to be a considerable amount of  
11 sensitivity analysis done with your simulations with regard  
12 to a number of parameters, such as the percentage of TADs and  
13 the age of the fuel and the start of repository operations  
14 and the length of the ventilation period. Has there been any  
15 sensitivity work done beyond what you've shown us, or is that  
16 planned?

17 HARDIN: The TSM, which is an engineering study, has  
18 evaluated a number of different cases. So, they have used 30  
19 kilowatts as a constraint, they have relaxed the YFF5  
20 constraint. You know, they have done a number of cases. As  
21 far as generating an emplacement sequence to demonstrate  
22 feasibility of emplacement to meet these limits, we have done  
23 a very limited number of cases. So, we focused on the ELWS,  
24 which is based on that YFF5, 22 kilowatt case.

25 ABKOWITZ: Okay, and then the last question is

1 conspicuous by its absence were any charts showing the  
2 distribution of the size of the aging pad required. Could  
3 you comment on that, please?

4 HARDIN: I could. For both the two year and the four  
5 year cases that I mentioned, it's within the capacity of the  
6 current design, which totals out at about 21,000 metric tons.  
7 So, with the two year case, of course you need less than with  
8 the four years.

9 ABKOWITZ: Thank you.

10 GARRICK: George?

11 HORNBERGER: Two questions, Ernie.

12 First of all, I just want to make sure I understood  
13 what you said about your three dimensional simulation. Can I  
14 infer that the only cold traps will be at the end of the  
15 drifts? There won't be any, you said there will not be any  
16 internal cold traps?

17 HARDIN: From our simulations, we see no evidence of  
18 that happening in the rock. I think in order to really see a  
19 significant cold trap process, you're going to have to have,  
20 you know, transport of moisture through free air over some  
21 distance.

22 HORNBERGER: And, the second one, you mentioned that  
23 your simulated changes in chemistry would indicate, as you  
24 said, precipitation of calcite. That has to go somewhere,  
25 presumably into the fractures. You mentioned it's a small



1 effect. Is it so small that it won't feed back into  
2 hydrology, or have people considered this?

3 HARDIN: We have whole reports on that question. The  
4 dominant precipitates in the host rock from thermal effects  
5 are calcite and silica. There are other precipitates, but  
6 they're more soluble and dissolve and go away. So, those are  
7 the residual effects.

8 Yes, there are effects on permeability and  
9 capillarity of the rock mass. We have exercised simulations  
10 that express the limits of our knowledge about these  
11 processes, concluded that there are no really significant  
12 differences if you account for those effects on capillarity  
13 and permeability in the waste seepage would occur in the  
14 system, so that our treatment of seepage in TSPA appears to  
15 be still conservative. We use the ambient seepage  
16 abstraction.

17 Those simulations also show us that the, you know,  
18 that salts, such as gypsum and halite, rapidly redissolve  
19 when water returns to the near-field, and that they do affect  
20 the composition of water that could potentially seep into the  
21 drift. But, it's over with in a short time, and, so, that is  
22 not considered significant to TSPA. That's a FEP that we  
23 have excluded on the basis of other considerations.

24 GARRICK: Okay, very quickly, Bill and Thure?

25 MURPHY: Bill Murphy. Nice talk, Ernie. I have a

1 couple specific questions.

2 I'm curious in the specific responses of the rock  
3 and the water. You talk about your 200 degree drift wall  
4 limit being dependent on rock strength. What aspect of rock  
5 strength is it? Is it the--how it affects your NUDEC  
6 calculations of principal stresses, or are phase changes  
7 addressed? What is the rock strength affect that you're  
8 concerned about?

9 HARDIN: Okay, it's really more qualitative. I mean,  
10 it's a soft limit, 200 C is also probably a tad conservative,  
11 but to my way of thinking, and Chestnut and I wrote a report  
12 on this ten years ago, it's mainly this. That if you take  
13 cores of intact rock to the laboratory and you measure their  
14 thermal expansivity as a function of temperature, you find an  
15 uptake in that response at around 200 C. That's been  
16 attributed to mineralogical phase, alpha-beta phase change in  
17 Crystabolite. That's sort of a weak conjecture. What's  
18 really happening is you're getting differential thermal  
19 expansion in the polycrystalline mass.

20 So, essentially what we're doing is limiting the  
21 extent of that type of thermal damage to the rock, which  
22 could affect the drift opening stability.

23 MURPHY: I was specifically interested in that alpha-  
24 beta transition, and other possible phase transitions, maybe  
25 dehydration of smectites, or whatever, that might affect the

1 rock strength.

2           Secondly, with regard to the geochemical  
3 calculations, the water chemistry variations you showed were  
4 small and reasonable, but they didn't seem to reflect  
5 evaporation. Evaporation could, and you just talked about  
6 precipitation of halite and gypsum, evaporation could drive  
7 those concentrations to much higher levels potentially. But,  
8 the geochemical results you showed didn't seem to--seemed to  
9 me to reflect a lot of rock interactions with dilute  
10 solutions, and not evaporation; is that correct?

11           HARDIN: That's more or less correct. You know, as you  
12 recall from the presentation of that near-field chemistry  
13 model, it's really intended to represent the composition of  
14 what could seep after the drift wall cools back down to 100  
15 degrees C, or so, and seepage is possible, and after a pulse  
16 of water that might have some salt dissolved in it may or may  
17 not enter the drift opening. Okay? And, the significance of  
18 that pulse is low because it's going to encounter an intact  
19 drip shield, so that FEP, there's a specific FEP for this,  
20 and it's excluded. So, consequently, the near-field  
21 chemistry model is representative of what is important to  
22 performance of the system.

23           MURPHY: Finally, I'm curious if you've made use of the  
24 drift scale heater test results either to compare to your  
25 model or to calibrate your model with regard to rock

1 strength, or geochemical effects, or potentially other  
2 analogs. But, specifically, I wonder about the drift scale--

3         HARDIN: All of the above. Yes, the specific reports  
4 that deal with thermal hydrology, with thermal chemistry, and  
5 with geomechanical, thermo mechanical response all deal with  
6 the drift scale test at some level. You know, we have  
7 expansometry (phonetic) from the drift scale test. We have  
8 samples of water. We have CO2 measurements in the gas phase,  
9 temperature, humidity, saturation.

10         MURPHY: What were the drift wall temperatures in that  
11 test?

12         HARDIN: It was controlled, so that we hit 200 and we  
13 stayed there. We backed off a little bit on the power input  
14 to the test.

15         MURPHY: And, was there alpha-beta Crystabolite  
16 transition?

17         HARDIN: I doubt it. That hasn't been investigated. I  
18 think in pure crystals, that transition doesn't occur until  
19 about 220 degrees C, does it?

20         MURPHY: Thank you.

21         GARRICK: And, finally, Thure?

22         CERLING: Cerling, Board.

23                 In your analysis, you had a ventilation period, a  
24 forced ventilation period for 50 years, and then you had  
25 other conditions. And, so, I'm just wondering was there

1 still natural ventilation, or no ventilation after 50 years?

2 HARDIN: In those models, we don't ventilate, we don't  
3 allow natural ventilation after closure.

4 CERLING: So, that would be another conservative?

5 HARDIN: Yeah, we could. We have other reports that  
6 discuss, you know, processes that could push gas, you know,  
7 this way and that way in the drift after closure. It's  
8 basically a plus for us. If such processes occur, it will  
9 tend to cool and dry out the near-field.

10 CERLING: Thank you.

11 GARRICK: Okay, thank you very much, Ernie.

12 Okay, our final before lunch, we're going to hear  
13 about the plans for long-term corrosion testing and some  
14 recent results. And, Paige Russell I think is going to do  
15 this presentation.

16 RUSSELL: Strategic planning, I think we had just talked  
17 about before about having the presentation just before lunch,  
18 and I'm going to introduce this presentation. Actually, Dr.  
19 Wall is going to come up and walk you through it. He is our  
20 lead lab technical manager for the program, and it is  
21 appropriate for him to go through the details of what our  
22 plans are, and some data that we've gotten to date.

23 What I wanted to do is explain to you a little bit  
24 why we are now looking at a new long-term corrosion test  
25 plan, and answer maybe some questions about what this plan is

1 to do, and where it's coming from. Doug will talk to you  
2 about how we still want to reduce uncertainty, and improve  
3 defensibility in our models. And, that is quite correct.

4 In addition to that, we have a requirement for  
5 performance confirmation in the area of corrosion, and we  
6 needed to build test programs and test plans to meet that  
7 obligation for performance confirmation.

8 Additionally, though, as we move forward, we have  
9 found that we have gotten questions from engineering. We had  
10 some discussions with potential TAD vendors that kind of  
11 enlightened us as to the types of questions that we may be  
12 receiving as we go to further engineer, fabricate, and then  
13 potentially operate the proposed repository.

14 So, instead of writing PC test plans independently  
15 of then looking at how to answer engineering questions, like  
16 removing an oxide layer, if that's necessary after stress  
17 relieving techniques, or variability in the ACM spec for  
18 Alloy 22, we decided, DOE decided to look at this as a whole,  
19 and put together a whole testing program that would get us to  
20 where we needed to be, that would have elements that would  
21 come out in eventual PC test plans, that would have elements  
22 that would increase defensibility and reduce uncertainty in  
23 our models, and also have elements that would eventually get  
24 us to be able to answer some of the questions coming from  
25 engineering, and coming from operations and vendors, which I

1 think we all need to do.

2           In addition, as we get more information through  
3 environment, environment information coming in, be in a  
4 position that we had a planned program that was uniform and  
5 covered those types of bases. So, we put that forward as a  
6 report deliverable to our new lead lab. We had closure of  
7 the long-term corrosion test lab, which many of you have  
8 visited and seen, is now closed at Lawrence Livermore, and we  
9 are going to be moving forward now into a new program of  
10 materials testing and analysis.

11           Dr. Doug Wall and Dr. Neil Brown were instrumental  
12 in developing the program, and that's why Dr. Wall is going  
13 to come up and walk us through now where we're going, and  
14 hopefully, relate that to what that type of information will  
15 give us back.

16           WALL: All right, thanks Paige for introducing this  
17 topic.

18           I'm going to take a few minutes to go through  
19 exactly what Paige mentioned, the plans for long-term  
20 corrosion testing, and then also try to spend about half of  
21 the time I have allocated to talk about some recent test  
22 results related to testing under deliquescent conditions.

23           So, I guess we've already figured out the outline  
24 of the material I'm going to go through. Paige has already  
25 done a nice job talking about some of the objectives. I'll

1 fill that in a little bit and talk about approaches to both  
2 near and long-term corrosion testing. And, then, I assembled  
3 a table that's in the handouts, which is a compilation of 17  
4 tasks that are included in the corrosion test plan, and I  
5 certainly have no intention of going through all 17 tasks,  
6 times the three columns in the next few minutes. However, if  
7 you look through those and you have questions about specific  
8 testing elements, I'd be happy to discuss those at the  
9 conclusion of this presentation.

10           After that, I'll talk about a couple recent test  
11 results. The first one is behaviors in Alloy 22 coupons  
12 exposed to deliquescent conditions. And, then, I'd like to  
13 take this opportunity to brief everyone on some new  
14 technology, new capability development for a next generation  
15 means of looking at high temperature controlled dew point  
16 test exposures.

17           So, once again, this reiterates some of the points  
18 that Paige made. The long-term corrosion testing plan itself  
19 is to obviously generate plans for the testing that will be  
20 carried out in the near and into the further future, with the  
21 primary goal of reducing uncertainty in our corrosion models.

22           At the same time, we want to improve the model  
23 defensibility and build consensus in the scientific  
24 community. So, this is not only collecting more data, as we  
25 might do to reduce the model uncertainty, but developing



1 corroborative information and pursuing fundamental  
2 understanding of corrosion processes.

3           The test plan itself also establishes the  
4 information needed to start to lay out the facility  
5 requirements for a new test facility in order to meet these  
6 testing needs. So, this is just a bottoms up approach of  
7 looking at samples and environments, et cetera, and rolling  
8 that up into the kinds of equipment we'd need and personnel  
9 in order to make this test program work for the long-term.

10           And, then, finally, the test program I'm describing  
11 will intersect with a performance confirmation planning down  
12 the road. Performance confirmation can look to this test as  
13 an input, take a subset of the experimental plans laid out  
14 here, take that as part of the performance confirmation  
15 activities. Clearly, this won't restrict performance  
16 confirmation planning, but hopefully will provide some  
17 guidelines and some underpinnings for that.

18           So, the test plan itself has put together, breaks  
19 the testing down into kind of these time chunks. And, the  
20 first one of those is our current fiscal year, FY08, and then  
21 we group things as to FY09/10, and then sort of the longer-  
22 term testing, which is FY11 and beyond.

23           And, in FY08, some of the primary activities are,  
24 one, to go after reducing uncertainty in some of the current  
25 models. And, the approach that we're taking in FY08 is a

1 very simple one, and this is just to reproduce data for  
2 select conditions, and that will help reduce the experimental  
3 uncertainty with certain experimental values and parameters.

4           We also have a very specific task of improving  
5 confidence in the screening justification for screening out  
6 localized corrosion of the waste package outer barrier, Alloy  
7 22, due to deliquescence. Now, we have a fairly extensive  
8 analysis report that goes through a five step screening for  
9 this process, for us to screen this out. However, we  
10 certainly recognize that this just continues to be a point of  
11 contention, and we want to continue to do work to build  
12 consensus in the community over the conclusions that we're  
13 reaching in that particular line of investigation.

14           And, then, finally, we're also continuing SCC  
15 testing, which has been ongoing for a number of years at G.E.  
16 Global Research. And, so, those tests are continuing to  
17 accumulate hours into FY08.

18           In FY09 and 10, the mode changes from reproducing  
19 data under select conditions, and doing some confidence  
20 building, to going out and doing parametric studies, and  
21 doing a systematic investigation of some of the corrosion  
22 modes and processes. And, there's a number of examples of  
23 these in the attached tables. The one I'd point to, though,  
24 is the localized corrosion model. In that model, we have a  
25 lot of uncertainty as we go to, say, lower temperatures and

1 lower fluoride concentrations. These are very benign  
2 conditions, where one would not expect to have a lot of  
3 localized corrosion occurring in this system.

4           However, due to the paucity of data down at that  
5 end, we have a lot of uncertainty. We can go in and in a  
6 systematic fashion, look at the relevant variables of  
7 fluoride and temperature, pH and inhibiting ion  
8 concentration, and build a systematic, fundamental  
9 understanding of the behavior under those benign conditions,  
10 and that way, lower the uncertainty in that corrosion model.

11           In the out years, we transition to more of the  
12 long-term testing. And, this has some of the same flavor as  
13 what has been done in the past at the long-term corrosion  
14 test facility at Lawrence Livermore National Labs. Now,  
15 we're talking about putting samples into exposure systems for  
16 years, or tens of years, versus weeks or months of exposure,  
17 in order to build confidence in our understanding of the  
18 processes that are occurring.

19           In this time frame, we'll also take advantage of  
20 going after some secondary issues, and there's a number of  
21 examples of these as well. The one I'd mention off the top  
22 of my head is crevice material, or crevice former. In the  
23 localized corrosion model, once again, when we model the  
24 crevice repassivation potential, we use a very aggressive  
25 physical scheme, where we have a very tight crevice forming

1 out of a very hard material. Well, we can improve our  
2 understanding of this process by understanding what  
3 difference it makes in terms of the load we have on that  
4 crevice forming material, in terms of the crevice area  
5 itself. And, so, we can roll these all up into a much more  
6 fundamental understanding of the corrosion processes.

7           So, this is the first page of the table that I  
8 mentioned a minute ago, and as I said, I'm not going to go  
9 through all these 17 tasks. But, to give you an example,  
10 I'll talk about Task 1, which is weight loss of the barrier  
11 materials, the Alloy 22 and then the titanium materials.

12           And, in FY08, the objective is to complete analysis  
13 of the long-term exposure samples from the previous long-term  
14 corrosion test facility. In the case of the Alloy 22, these  
15 are the 9 ½ year exposure samples. We can get these data and  
16 use those as corroboration of the data we have from the five  
17 year exposure samples, which are the inputs into the model  
18 used to predict the general corrosion rate for Alloy 22.

19           In FY09 and 10, we continue to analyze samples from  
20 the long-term corrosion test facility, but this time, looking  
21 at analog materials that were exposed alongside the Alloy 22.  
22 And, these are materials such as C-4, 825, 625, and G-3, I  
23 believe. And, the point here is these materials have  
24 different levels of some of the major alloying constituents,  
25 just chromium and molybdenum, which impart corrosion

1 resistance.

2           By looking at these kind of one off materials, we  
3 can gain additional understanding on how these alloying  
4 elements impact the general corrosion behavior for long-term  
5 exposures.

6           As we move into the longer-term testing, once  
7 again, we'll be doing long-term exposure testing of these  
8 materials, inundated exposures will be the backbone of this  
9 testing approach. But, as I mentioned before, we'll also be  
10 looking at sort of these one off type scenarios. And, in the  
11 case of Alloy 22, an example is the black anneal oxide that  
12 Paige referred to.

13           And, so, having information about the surface  
14 condition and how that impacts corrosion behavior can enable  
15 us to make maybe different or better engineering judgments as  
16 we move forward on this project.

17           So, the remainder of this table I think covers a  
18 couple more pages, and I think if you flip through it, you  
19 will see that it targets some of the major corrosion modes,  
20 general corrosion, localized corrosion, temperature  
21 dependence considerations, corrosion under deliquescence  
22 conditions, hydrogen embrittlement, stress corrosion  
23 cracking, microbial influenced corrosion. There's a lot of  
24 different modes of corrosion, and it takes a while to put  
25 together a plan that does a good job at capturing all of them

1 under the umbrella. But, as I said, if you look through  
2 there, I think you will see the major players represented.  
3 So, that's an introduction to the planning that's being done  
4 for moving forward with the corrosion testing program.

5 I do want to take this time, though, to also talk  
6 about some of the recent test results that many of you may  
7 not have seen. And, the first thing I'll talk about is the  
8 results of dust deliquescence testing of Alloy 22, and a  
9 couple witness materials.

10 The materials that were exposed in this experiment  
11 included Alloy 22, 825, which is a lower molybdenum material,  
12 carbon steel, and then a couple stainless steel materials.  
13 So, we had kind of a range of susceptibility to corrosion,  
14 along with our barrier material, the Alloy 22.

15 Now, the point to this experiment, before I get  
16 into the details, was to take the Alloy 22 material, and  
17 expose it to deliquescent conditions under representative  
18 conditions, that is, to try to mimic repository conditions to  
19 the best of our ability, and in a laboratory setting. And, a  
20 lot of work has been done on deliquescence testing to date,  
21 but much of that has been done using inundated exposures, et  
22 cetera, where we have the goal of reproducing the chemical  
23 conditions in the repository, but maybe we missed the boat on  
24 representing some of the physical conditions. And, the most  
25 important one from the deliquescence perspective is the

1 limitation on the available reactives for the corrosion  
2 process.

3           So, in this experiment, what we have done is taken  
4 coupons of the various target materials, and deposited it on  
5 them a very thin coating of a salt assemblage. In this case,  
6 we've done both a three and a four salt assemblage at their  
7 eutectic compositions. The salts are applied by hanging the  
8 samples in a vapor mist of the salt assemblage, the target  
9 chemistry, and then letting that dry, weighing the sample,  
10 and repeating the process until you have a target composition  
11 that you're interested in.

12           The ranges of applied loading, salt loadings in  
13 these experiments was about 500 micrograms per square  
14 centimeter, to about 1500 micrograms per square centimeter.  
15 And, that might not mean much to everyone, other than it's  
16 significantly more than what you would have from waste  
17 package exposed in the repository, but not too much,  
18 hopefully.

19           So, once you have the deposition of those salt  
20 layers, select samples were fitted with crevice, symmetric  
21 crevice forming materials. Then, both the uncreviced and the  
22 creviced materials were loaded into the exposure chamber, and  
23 the conditions maintained in a steam environment, which for  
24 180 degrees C, is about 10 percent RH. So, this environment  
25 was then maintained for 50 days, the samples were removed and

1 examined.

2           Running in parallel with the metal coupon exposures  
3 was a device intended to give an indication of the  
4 deliquescence state of the salt compositions that were  
5 included in the test. And, that's shown on the far right  
6 there, and it's a very simple arrangement. It's an  
7 insulating polymeric block with two co-planer parallel bottom  
8 wires, closely located, such that we can put a salt  
9 assemblage on top of those wires, and monitor the resistance  
10 in between them. If their resistance drops during the  
11 experiment, that's an indication that deliquescence has  
12 occurred, and that we've essentially shorted the wires  
13 together using bionic conduction path. If the resistance  
14 remains high, on the other hand, that would be an indication  
15 that we do not have deliquescence of that particular salt  
16 assemblage.

17           So, this slide summarizes the results from that  
18 experiment. Let me talk about the salt assemblages first,  
19 and then I'll talk a little bit about the materials.

20           The three salt assemblage, when we had it loaded  
21 onto the resistance measuring device, we did not see a  
22 decrease in resistance at any point during the experiment.  
23 This would be an indication that deliquescence had not  
24 occurred.

25           However, there was some other physical evidence



1 when the experiment was taken apart showing that it looked as  
2 if we had had deliquescence of the salt, followed by some  
3 flow, and then dry out. What wasn't known is whether or not  
4 the dry out of this salt assemblage occurred when the  
5 experiment was discontinued, or if that happened at some  
6 intermediate point during exposure.

7           For the four salt assemblage, on the other hand,  
8 the resistance measurement that we were making immediately  
9 dropped to a low value upon exposure to the chamber, and  
10 maintained that low value for the duration of the test. This  
11 is an indication that we indeed did have deliquescence in the  
12 four salt assemblage, and that that was maintained for the  
13 full 50 days.

14           The table in the upper left-hand corner is a  
15 summary of the observations made for the various coupons  
16 following the exposure. The less corrosion resistant  
17 materials, including the carbon steel and the 304 stainless  
18 steel, showed signs of corrosion attack, and that's seen in  
19 the top two SEM micrographs on the slide.

20           The 825 and the Alloy 22, neither of those  
21 materials showed signs of localized or general corrosion.  
22 Sampling of the SEM from the Alloy 22 sample is shown in the  
23 lower micrograph. This image was taken from a region that  
24 was below a crevice forming tooth in the assembly. And,  
25 while there appear to be stained regions on the sample, upon

1 close inspection, you can see very fine polishing marks that  
2 start exterior to the crevice region, and go through the  
3 crevice region and in and out of the stained regions, with no  
4 evidence of corrosion attack on any of those discernable  
5 physical features.

6           So, that's the summary of the recent experimental  
7 data. I'm going to take a couple more minutes to talk to you  
8 about some capability development. And, this is just a very  
9 simple schematic diagram of the new capability that I wanted  
10 to talk about, and that is we assembled a chamber for doing  
11 controlled dewpoint fixed temperature exposures. And,  
12 without getting into a lot of the details of this, the beauty  
13 behind this system is that we're using mass flow controllers  
14 to regulate all the inputs into the test chamber, so we can  
15 regulate the amount of water that's flowing into the steam  
16 generator, and by extension, the flow rate of the steam into  
17 the system. We also regulate the amount of air or other  
18 gases that we want to control in the exposure chamber, and  
19 then we can monitor the gas stream to assure that we have the  
20 target dewpoint that we're going after in the experiment.

21           And, I guess the advantage to this new system,  
22 other than having this careful control, is the system  
23 capability. We know we can run up to 250 degrees Celsius,  
24 we're fairly confident, other than some O-ring materials, we  
25 can probably run up above 300 degrees Celsius, and we can run

1 at saturation for any of the temperatures that we care to  
2 measure. So, this is a really nice capability for doing  
3 future testing under deliquescent conditions. It also  
4 provides electrical access to the samples so that we can do  
5 in situ monitoring.

6 This is just a picture of the system. The only  
7 point here is that it's primarily constructed of commercial  
8 off-the-shelf vacuum equipment type fittings and hoses and  
9 chambers.

10 I wanted to give a quick example, just showing that  
11 we actually did build the system, and it does work. We've  
12 run some shake down experiments, one of which the objective  
13 was to look at the stability of a simple salt. In this case,  
14 we used a calcium chloride to water, and just exposed it to  
15 some target conditions that our geochemists gave to us of 150  
16 C, and a dewpoint of 91 degrees Celsius. We ran this for a  
17 week, noting that we were able to maintain all the target  
18 conditions in the test chamber, and results from the chemical  
19 stability perspective is that we started off with the calcium  
20 chloride to water, as verified, using x-ray refraction.

21 Following the experiment, we maintained the peaks  
22 for that original chemical composition, but also picked up  
23 peaks corresponding to calcium chloride hydroxide, showing  
24 that we observed partial decomposition during that  
25 experiment.

1           So, the last kind of bit of news I wanted to share  
2 today is another technique development activity that's  
3 ongoing, and this is to develop an in situ technique for  
4 monitoring the extent and rate of corrosion attack on the  
5 samples under deliquescent conditions.

6           And, you might imagine making corrosion  
7 measurements at very high temperature and high humidity, but  
8 without any electrolyte around is a really difficult  
9 technical challenge. Fortunately, folks have been working in  
10 the area of atmospheric corrosion for quite some time in  
11 other systems, and have developed some techniques for doing  
12 in situ monitoring in low aspect ratio water layers.

13           Basically, the technique that I'm talking about is  
14 using what's called a direct-current potential drop to look  
15 at resistance of a sample. And, the simple way to think of  
16 this is you have a sample, and you start losing material from  
17 it, you're going to increase the resistivity of that--or, the  
18 resistance of the pathway across that sample. So, if you put  
19 a current across it and measure the potential drop, you can  
20 calculate a resistance, and that resistance will be  
21 proportional to the amount of damage that sample has  
22 sustained.

23           And, I have some example data here that was  
24 provided by Rob Sorensen from Sandia National Laboratories.  
25 This is, from our perspective, a proof of concept for the

1 Program. It was data that was input into some decision  
2 making process. But, the take-home message from this plot is  
3 what we have are samples decorated with different  
4 concentrations of contaminant, and then we monitor resistance  
5 as a function of time in an atmospheric environment, and we  
6 see an initial change resistance followed by a tapering off.  
7 And, the level that's attained is consistent with the level  
8 of chloric contamination that was on the sample originally.

9 So, this is demonstrating that this technique is  
10 appropriate for going in in an in situ approach to looking at  
11 all phases of the corrosion process, from initiation through  
12 damage accumulation or propagation, and finally, stifling.

13 And, that about sums it up. The conclusions from  
14 this presentation are just that a plan has been developed for  
15 the long-term corrosion testing. We continue to have data on  
16 the front of corrosion due to dust deliquescence. The most  
17 recent results are confirmatory to our conclusion that Alloy  
18 22 is not susceptible under these conditions. And, then,  
19 finally, that we're continuing to develop new capabilities to  
20 improve our ability to study these processes.

21 I'll take any questions.

22 GARRICK: I yield to David Duquette, our technical lead.

23 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

24 As you know, and the audience should know, we also  
25 visited you on December 5<sup>th</sup>, and you presented some of this

1 information to us then. It was a very interesting and  
2 productive visit at the time.

3 I'm going to jump right to your conclusions and go  
4 to the second conclusion that said recent test results  
5 support the conclusion that Alloy 22 will not undergo  
6 localized corrosion under deliquescent conditions in the  
7 presence of three and four salt assemblages. Do you really  
8 think a 50 day test showed that?

9 WALL: Excuse me? A 50 day test?

10 DUQUETTE: Wasn't it a 50 day exposure test?

11 WALL: Yes, it was.

12 DUQUETTE: And, you think a 50 day exposure test allows  
13 you to make that conclusion unequivocally?

14 WALL: I think the data are supportive of the  
15 conclusion. Clearly, what you're looking for is the  
16 conclusive form of that experiment would last for the  
17 duration of the repository.

18 DUQUETTE: No, no, not at all. You saw some staining of  
19 the sample.

20 BROWN: Neil Brown with the lead laboratory.

21 When I saw that SEM photograph, I got just a little  
22 excited, so I got on the airplane and went out to Livermore  
23 and looked at it very carefully, three different optical  
24 microscopes, polarized light, SEM. There is nothing there.  
25 What you're seeing in that SEM photograph, when they clean

1 the sample to get the salt off, they left an organic residue,  
2 and you can see that residue moving around on the SEM as you  
3 focus in and out. I didn't have time to get it cleaned and  
4 get rid of that residue, so the staining you're seeing on  
5 that photograph, those are not stains on the sample per se.  
6 There is nothing there.

7 DUQUETTE: Okay, I'm not going to argue about the  
8 staining. I just think that the test I think is a right  
9 direction to go in. I'm not sure that it--I guess support is  
10 a better word than proves, but I have some concerns with the  
11 test.

12 The other concern, major concern I have is with  
13 your table, and I had the same concern when we were at  
14 Sandia, and it's not something you can address I don't think  
15 directly, but I think the Board should be aware of. That  
16 test program is certainly going to take a lot more than two  
17 principal investigators, unless you're planning on doing it  
18 between now and your retirement date. It's a very aggressive  
19 program. It's going to be a very expensive program, and I  
20 think it's the right program to follow through, but I think  
21 there's some concern, I would have some concern about whether  
22 it can be accomplished with the resources that you're going  
23 to have available to you.

24 WALL: I think that's a fair statement, certainly that  
25 all this work will be contingent upon the appropriate level

1 of resources to carry it out.

2 DUQUETTE: And, so, the next question that would come  
3 up, I would hope that for the next time a presentation is  
4 made to the Board, whether it be informally or formally,  
5 would be to prioritize those particular experiments as to  
6 what you want to do them for, and what you intend to get out  
7 of them.

8 WALL: Fair enough.

9 GARRICK: Ron, and then Bill.

10 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

11 Let me just follow up on this last point that Dave  
12 is making, and go to Slide 5. One of the items, it's under  
13 the '09-'10 fiscal year, third block down, it says to  
14 determine threshold values of chloride and nitrate. Now, you  
15 know that there had been a workshop on this issue, I don't  
16 remember whether you were present at that workshop, it may  
17 have been before the transition.

18 WALL: Was it the September '06?

19 LATANISION: September '06.

20 WALL: I was in the audience, yes.

21 LATANISION: Oh, you were, okay. And, you will remember  
22 there was a lot of discussion of work from Livermore and from  
23 San Antonio on thresholds. So, I'm not sure whether you're  
24 going to find anything new in this work, but I just want to  
25 make sure that you know there has been a lot of effort put



1 into the issue of threshold, not only concentration, but  
2 ratios.

3 WALL: Sure.

4 LATANISION: And, one other point, a very important  
5 point that emerged from that workshop was that at least from  
6 the perspective of Dave Duquette, myself and the staff, we  
7 were of the opinion that there were two experiments, that if  
8 they were conducted and proved affirmative in terms of their  
9 results, would be compelling evidence to us that one could  
10 safely screen out localized corrosion and consequence of  
11 deliquescence. One was to look at the nitrate/chloride ratio  
12 as a function of temperature to demonstrate that we knew what  
13 ratios would be required to provide protections over the  
14 range of temperatures expected in the thermal transient.

15 And, the second part of that experiment would be to  
16 demonstrate that acid degasification would be such that the  
17 nitrate/chloride ratios that were required at those  
18 temperatures would be achievable. Now, Doug, I don't see  
19 that anywhere on this list. I mean, I like what you're doing  
20 here, but I've got to say that given the time that's  
21 available, and what seemed to be an important consensus of  
22 people present at the workshop, that ought to be high on this  
23 list of priorities. And, I don't see it represented, maybe  
24 it is and I'm missing it, but that, to me, should be a first  
25 order--

1           WALL: Yes, two points. I mean, not every detail that's  
2 in the testing plan is going to appear in this table. This  
3 is more of a highlight of what's in that plan. So, it would  
4 be better to have a discussion, if we're going to talk about  
5 the details of experiments, to do that after everyone has  
6 seen the details of the plan.

7           More to your point, though, about going after sort  
8 of a silver bullet to put this issue to rest in the Board's  
9 mind, I think all that input is very valuable. I think,  
10 though, that there are constraints that I see from an  
11 experimentalist point of view in terms of you're proposing a  
12 strategy that relies on a lot of knowledge about the  
13 environment, about tying it down to fairly specific values of  
14 nitrate and chloride. And, I think we could generate the  
15 data that you're talking about if we could have a consensus  
16 on how long you run the test before you know it's been long  
17 enough, et cetera.

18           But, from the information I've looked at, and I  
19 have to bring a personal spin to this, from my experience, I  
20 feel a lot more comfortable about going after the phenomenon  
21 of seeing this corrosion either scale with the initial  
22 contaminant concentration, or just shutting off. And, I know  
23 we haven't completely seen eye to eye on that approach, but I  
24 think that in the experimentalist world, there can be more  
25 than one way to get at, you know, a suitable answer.

1           LATANISION: Doug, I don't disagree with that. There  
2 are often many ways to get to an answer. My simple point is  
3 that we have been discussing this long before there was a  
4 transition in lead labs for years, and I think the workshop  
5 came to what I consider to be a fruitful position and thought  
6 on how to really put this to rest.

7           You remember there was initially a list of five or  
8 six elements that had to be either removed from  
9 consideration, or were considered applicable to this issue of  
10 localized corrosion, and systematically, they were all picked  
11 off in terms of whether or not they would rule out localized  
12 corrosion. This is the remaining issue.

13           And, so, I think from the point of view of coming  
14 to a working conclusion, I would just suggest that it ought  
15 to be a higher priority.

16           Let me turn to Slide 10. It addresses the  
17 experimental issues. No, I guess I mean Slide 14. Is that  
18 the one that shows your chamber? Which one is the chamber?  
19 There you go. I'm really impressed with this because I think  
20 it has the potential to answer the questions we've just been  
21 talking about. Now, you've done work on calcium chloride in  
22 this chamber to this point, but you could just as well use  
23 salts, you could put the salts on a glass slide, or better  
24 still, on a C-22 surface. You could determine by  
25 instrumenting it what gases are coming off as a function of

1 temperature. You could do everything that we're asking for  
2 in a chamber like this.

3           You know, you take resources or take re-  
4 distribution of resources, but, to me, you've got the  
5 wherewithal to answer the questions that we think would put  
6 this issue to bed, and I would just encourage thinking about,  
7 you know, what experiments and what priority you're going to  
8 attach as you go forward.

9           WALL: Sure. And, we have certainly looked at the  
10 technical challenges in terms of doing some of the gas  
11 analysis for this specific system. And, they're not  
12 insignificant. This is not an easy experiment to do, and I  
13 think we're in agreement that we have the right foundation  
14 here to move forward. And, as I said, I think there's a  
15 couple paths we can go down. I still hesitate to rely too  
16 much on a definition of the salt composition as being the  
17 determining factor. I would rather have a more universal  
18 answer to how the deliquescence process occurs, independent  
19 of what that salt composition is.

20           LATANISION: So, just to understand, you're not  
21 convinced the nitrate/chloride ratio is a significant factor?

22           WALL: No, I believe the nitrate to chloride ratio is a  
23 significant factor in terms of determining the corrosivity of  
24 the environment. However, I do not believe that knowing that  
25 value, or strictly relying on that value is the end all to

1 understanding what the limiting processes may be under a  
2 deliquescent environment. I mean, I would suggest that we  
3 have chemical, electrochemical, and physical limitations on  
4 corrosion under this system that we don't have in a lot of  
5 other corrosion processes. And, we're building information  
6 and I strongly believe that the analysis that's in place now  
7 relies on looking at each of these factors, instead of just  
8 looking at a simple chemical factor, which is a very solid  
9 way to do something, is to look at a chloride to nitrate  
10 ratio. I mean, it's pretty well established for a lot of  
11 materials the inhibitor to aggressive anion ratio. But, I  
12 think there's other low hanging fruit in this system that we  
13 can go after.

14 LATANISION: I guess I disagree with that, but that's a  
15 different discussion. Let me turn to Number 14, last  
16 question.

17 SASSANI: Excuse me. Could I just amplify Doug's  
18 response?

19 GARRICK: Give your name.

20 SASSANI: David Sassani, Sandia National Laboratories.

21 Relative to the geochemistry, I wanted to indicate  
22 that dust deliquescence AMR, the report, the screening  
23 report, does cover those five areas, and it relies on each of  
24 the discussions, and there is an acknowledgement of the  
25 amount of uncertainty in the geochemical modeling.

1           One point I'd like to take a little bit of  
2 contention with is that there are--none of the other  
3 arguments besides the nitrate to chloride ratio that hold up.  
4 In fact, one of the major bases in that report relies on some  
5 very well constrained mass balance arguments, and those, in  
6 fact, are the very strongest part of that, because they are  
7 fundamentally bounding and very certain in their  
8 classification.

9           And, in fact, with the amounts of salts that are  
10 bounded on the way to package surface in the dust, the amount  
11 of fluid is extremely small. It's small enough to the point  
12 where it is one to two orders of magnitude less than can  
13 support even the residual saturation of the corrosion  
14 products that would form for a pit that would penetrate the  
15 package. That basis is very strong.

16           The amount of chloride is extremely small. It's  
17 maybe on the order of .2 to .3 micrograms per square  
18 centimeter, as compared to the experiments Doug was talking  
19 about at 500 to 1500 for total salts. We're looking at more  
20 like one to four micrograms per square centimeter of total  
21 salts in a bounding analysis. That analysis is bounding by  
22 at least an order of magnitude in terms of masses, and that's  
23 without taking any mediation effects into account. That's  
24 just looking at the system where the largest amount could be.  
25 You could easily get one to two orders of magnitude extra

1 margin by doing some sort of reasonably straightforward  
2 mediation for dust.

3           So, I think those mass balance arguments are the  
4 fundamental reason why even though we're pursuing these other  
5 areas and looking to decrease the uncertainties, it's really  
6 difficult in my mind as a geochemist, looking at ore deposits  
7 formed by vast amounts of fluids, to get real, real excited  
8 about these very, very tiny amounts of fluid on these  
9 surfaces, and the tiny amounts of chloride involved, which  
10 would translate to incorporation into corrosion products on  
11 the order of a couple to 300 parts per million if they were  
12 sequestered.

13           So, I think there are other arguments that have  
14 much less uncertainty that are really the basis for that,  
15 with the others supporting those, indicating that we don't,  
16 given what we can do in terms of the geochemical environment,  
17 and the uncertainties involved, we don't really expect it to  
18 be a major problem.

19           LATANISION: Well, let me just say, you know, that's a  
20 point of view that I do appreciate, and I think it may be  
21 ultimately shown to be correct. But, what I am concerned  
22 about is that we have probably ten years of work that's been  
23 done on this issue by CNWRA and by Livermore, which led us to  
24 a point that I think is also defensible, of looking at  
25 nitrate as being an inhibitor, and coming to a conclusion

1 that if we knew the nitrate/chloride ratio that would provide  
2 protection, and we could demonstrate that it was present at  
3 the conditions of operation in the repository, we could feel  
4 confident that localized corrosion could be screened out.  
5 That's my point.

6 And, I think all I'm saying to you today is that I  
7 think you have an opportunity to do that and put it to rest.  
8 Without being rhetorical or otherwise, you could do the  
9 experiments and put that whole issue to rest.

10 BROWN: Neil Brown with lead lab again.

11 I've heard you. We've heard you. If you look at  
12 the detailed test plans that are described in the Sandia  
13 report that Doug and I put together with input from Lawrence  
14 Livermore, first of all, you will see that we are building  
15 upon the knowledge base gathered to date. We also have--we  
16 are looking at the nitrate and chloride ratio, not just in  
17 inundated environments, but also in deliquescent  
18 environments. We also have a large quantity of TBDs to  
19 accommodate some flexibility. You know, the plan, of course,  
20 we know we're going to do more experiments than what we've  
21 identified to date, and as we gather information, the TBDs of  
22 that matrix will be filled out. I think you need to look at  
23 those detailed plans, and I think you're going to see what  
24 you're looking for.

25 LATANISION: Well, I just don't want to lose ten years



1 of work that I think was valuable.

2 BROWN: No, I managed for the previous five years the  
3 corrosion work before the transition. We haven't lost that  
4 continuity. We still have it.

5 LATANISION: Good. Okay. Now, Mr. Chairman, one final  
6 question, if I may, and this is on--

7 GARRICK: Yes, go ahead.

8 LATANISION: --this figure. The corrosion that occurred  
9 in this instance, was it localized corrosion?

10 WALL: I actually don't know the answer to that. I  
11 don't know if it was localized corrosion--I mean, I know this  
12 did not have a crevice forming geometry on it. The nichrome  
13 material is much more susceptible than anything we're talking  
14 about. I don't know. I'm not even sure how you classify it,  
15 there was a very thin film material. I think differentiating  
16 localized corrosion from rapid general corrosion in the area  
17 where the contaminant was might be semantics. I'm not sure,  
18 but I don't have the answer to that.

19 LATANISION: Once again, I'm just concerned about this  
20 transition from, maybe in semantics, because in the previous  
21 discussions about stifling, it was typically--that was  
22 typically reserved for the notion that localized corrosion  
23 might stifle, and there were some experiments done by various  
24 people that they believed showed stifling. And, I just  
25 wanted to make sure that, you know, if in fact this is

1 stifling of localized corrosion, then you should be able to  
2 see some evidence of localized corrosion on the surface. If  
3 it's uniform corrosion, a different issue. I think knowing  
4 what the corrosion mode is in these experiments--

5 WALL: Right, and I would urge you not to put too much  
6 stock in this, other than a demonstration of the measurement,  
7 not an analysis of the result from the experiment.

8 LATANISION: Okay.

9 WALL: I'd say we do it on the real stuff. Then, we'll  
10 have the discussion again.

11 GARRICK: All right, Bill and then Ali and then Bruce.

12 MURPHY: I've been curious about this mass balance issue  
13 that Dave Sassani brought up, and also very interested in  
14 whether or not there were differences between corrosion  
15 effects where there's a decoration of very small amounts of  
16 salt on a surface as opposed to an emersion test. And, you  
17 mentioned that that was one of the rationales for building  
18 your decoration vapor suspension system. Did you see a  
19 difference? Did you see a difference between emersion tests  
20 and your decorated salt tests?

21 WALL: I'm not sure what type of difference. Are you  
22 talking about whether we observed corrosion versus no  
23 corrosion?

24 MURPHY: You didn't see any corrosion in your decoration  
25 test?

1 WALL: No.

2 MURPHY: Are there comparable tests under emersion  
3 conditions where corrosion did occur?

4 WALL: We don't have the exact replicate of the  
5 experiment under corrosion conditions. What's been done  
6 under inundated conditions typically, some of the data that  
7 Ron refers to, has been cyclic polarization data, looking at  
8 repassivation behavior. And, in that experiment, we've added  
9 in another stressor, and that is potential, and, so, that's--  
10 it's hard to correlate anything back from that measurement to  
11 an exposure where we're just putting it under the prescribed  
12 conditions, and looking to see if something happened. I  
13 would say they're consistent, though, and that we have seen  
14 high repassivation potentials in environments that are based  
15 on the ratios of salts in the salt assemblages that we use in  
16 the deliquescent testing.

17 MURPHY: A related question is that you precipitated  
18 salts on these coupons fairly densely compared to what you  
19 might expect in the repository environment, and then you saw  
20 a decrease in the resistance between your platinum wires.  
21 Did that imply to you that there was a continuous film of  
22 water generated due to deliquescence, or was it spotty?

23 WALL: For these samples?

24 MURPHY: For these samples.

25 WALL: My intuition is that there would be a continuous

1 absorbed water layer on these samples. You have to keep in  
2 mind, just to clarify, that that resistance measuring device  
3 was not decorated in the same fashion as the samples. That  
4 was decorated, and I wasn't there, but I believe with a scoop  
5 of the salt assemblage. Plus, there was a macroscopic  
6 amount, so that it formed a conductive pathway, it would  
7 certainly be conductive enough to detect.

8 MURPHY: And, final question is in the one test case you  
9 showed here where calcium chloride with water decomposed to  
10 calcium chloride hydroxide. Do you interpret the results of  
11 that experiment to imply that hydrogen chloride vaporized?

12 WALL: You should not mistake me for a geochemist. But,  
13 from what I know, I would assume that was the reaction taking  
14 place. Do you want to--

15 SASSANI: Yes, this is Dave Sassani, the lead lab,  
16 Sandia National Laboratories.

17 Yes, we think those corroborate the thermal  
18 gravimetric analyses that were done at Livermore with the  
19 evolution of HCL causing the phase transition.

20 MURPHY: Thank you.

21 GARRICK: Thank you. Ali?

22 MOSLEH: My question is triggered with the earlier  
23 discussion that we had and the use of the term long-term  
24 testing versus short-term testing. If time is a factor, how  
25 do we determine that a 50 day testing, or 500 day testing is

1 meaningful, compared to the time scale of the repository?

2 WALL: I think that's an issue that obviously is  
3 intertwined with the whole subject of predicting corrosion  
4 performance for extended periods of time. We cannot hope to  
5 make a measurement for 50,000 years or 100,000 years. What  
6 we can do is learn about how the system is evolving.

7 And, so, in the case of general corrosion, which is  
8 one of the ones where we do additional longer and longer term  
9 experiments to gain more and more confidence in the results,  
10 you gain two things from that. One is you gain an  
11 understanding of is that rate the same or lower as you go  
12 forward in time. And, so, for longer term experiments, you  
13 tend to increase your confidence in your previous results.

14 But, you can do something else with these  
15 experiments as well. And, this is something that I'm  
16 questioning going forward, is that you look at, at a very  
17 fine scale, at the nanostructure and the chemical composition  
18 of the oxides and all these materials. So, you learn not  
19 only from a quantitative measurement of weight loss, but by  
20 doing a complementary investigation of the structure and the  
21 chemistry at the surface of that material, what the stability  
22 is as you go forward in time.

23 MOSLEH: So, is there such a thing as, you know, in the  
24 field of equipment testing or material testing, in the  
25 reliability, we have this concept of accelerated testing; is

1 there such a thing here?

2 WALL: Well, I think accelerated testing is a whole  
3 field of, I mean, used in corrosion science, and I've been  
4 involved with a lot of accelerated testing over the years in  
5 other areas. But, you run into a real problem when you're  
6 talking about acceleration over the course of a million  
7 years. If you take a material and you stress it enough to  
8 make things happen at a measurable rate, you may have  
9 perturbed the system so far from the realistic scenario, that  
10 the results you're seeing just aren't meaningful in terms of  
11 extrapolation. It's a difficult trade-off. The other option  
12 is to increase your measurement sensitivity.

13 MOSLEH: So, then, in that scale, what's the difference  
14 between a two day test and a 50 day test?

15 WALL: I don't think there's a black and white answer to  
16 that question.

17 BROWN: Doug, let me add to that. Part of that  
18 experiment, you know, we had to pick how long we ran it for,  
19 and that is one of the limitations that we're trying to  
20 overcome with being able to perform real time electrical  
21 resistance measurement.

22 If you look, for instance, recognizing this data is  
23 not ours and it's not our material, but if we could get  
24 something like this showing that corrosion started, which you  
25 can see in the first 15 days or so that corrosion started on

1 this material, and then it slowed down, that's the sort of  
2 information we're hoping to gather as we go out in time.  
3 Because if it starts and then slows down, then we say the  
4 experiment has run long enough.

5           When we're in a situation where it hasn't started,  
6 there's always a question well, what if you had gone 50 more  
7 days. We also are throwing in less corrosion resistant  
8 material, such as Alloy 25 and stainless steel, where you saw  
9 on the 50 days, that the stainless steel did undergo  
10 localized corrosion, but the 825 and Alloy 22 did not. A  
11 fair question, though, would be well, what if you had run it  
12 100 days would the Alloy 25 have started, yes or no. So,  
13 that's a lot of what the matrix is trying to examine, is  
14 well, what if we had run longer, what if we had had crevices.  
15 So, it's not an easy question, and that's why for the  
16 inundated environment, we're fortunate in being able to use  
17 the short-term test using the cyclic polarization to gather  
18 information about critical potential. But, it just isn't  
19 really applicable for the deliquescent conditions.

20           GARRICK: Okay, very quickly, Andy and then Bruce.

21           KADAK: Thank you. I'm just going to try to make some  
22 sense about what it is that was presented here, because I'm  
23 not a materials person.

24           Your test that you just showed the results of  
25 appears to be more reflective of what you think the Yucca

1 Mountain environment is; is that correct?

2 WALL: More reflective than what?

3 KADAK: Than what previously was done in the corrosion  
4 work that was reported in 2006, you know, where they took a  
5 very, I think in your word, accelerated way of trying to  
6 figure out, get some reaction to go, some corrosion to go.  
7 Your study here says this is what we think it is.  
8 Temperature is 180 degrees centigrade. The two or three or  
9 four species that you implanted on this Alloy 22, are what  
10 you actually think might occur at Yucca Mountain.

11 WALL: Right. I wouldn't take any one test in isolation  
12 over the body of work that's been done. I think you have to  
13 look at each one, how the environment was chosen, and what  
14 the information was intended to be that comes out of that.  
15 And, so, I think--I'm not saying this is better necessarily  
16 than an inundated experiment that was done using  
17 electrochemical techniques, I'm saying it adds another piece  
18 to the puzzle. And, in this one, yeah, I think this type of  
19 an experiment does a better job of getting the environment  
20 correct than the inundated type experiments.

21 KADAK: And, the fact that you didn't see anything in 15  
22 days versus 100 days, I think the way you characterized it  
23 was seemed to support the conclusion that we don't get  
24 localized corrosion from deliquescence of Alloy 22.

25 WALL: Right. If you look at the electrochemical data



1 that's been collected in the past in high temperature brine  
2 solutions at different nitrate/chloride ratios, looking at  
3 that data, you would predict that you would not see  
4 initiation on the Alloy 22 in this experiment. So, when you  
5 actually run this experiment, and get that resolved, it's  
6 corroborative.

7 KADAK: And, this information I think is the result of  
8 that corrosion that you guys had where you couldn't find  
9 something that looked like the repository environment, and  
10 this is what your response to that was; is that sort of  
11 correct?

12 LATANISION: Latanision. Just to add a point, Dave  
13 asked a relevant question, and that is do you think a 50 day  
14 test is representative of enough information to give you  
15 confidence that you can screen out deliquescence induced  
16 corrosion. Now, the question, real question is what happens  
17 over a period of time? Do you have sufficient nitrate to  
18 inhibit corrosion over an extended period of time? And,  
19 obviously, you're not going to wait 10,000 years, but there's  
20 a kinetic issue here, Andy, it isn't just a matter of  
21 exposing a sample that's been decorated with salt. I like  
22 the experiment, but I think there are a few more steps that  
23 you'd have to go forward with in order to really feel that  
24 you're doing something that at least is consistent and  
25 reproduces the kinds of conditions you would expect over time

1 in a repository environment. That's the only point.

2 I agree with what Doug said. This is an isolated  
3 point. It hasn't integrated into a base of information, and  
4 I don't think there's any disagreement on that.

5 KADAK: And, the information we had from that other  
6 gentleman was the amount of nitrates and chlorides that would  
7 be deposited is so low that you probably wouldn't see even  
8 what you decorated the Alloy 22--

9 WALL: Correct.

10 KADAK: That's kind of what I'm trying to put my arms  
11 around. But, I feel better.

12 WALL: Yeah, the actual case would be much more benign  
13 than what we're testing.

14 GARRICK: But, there continues to be the question of how  
15 relevant this is to the actual environment that you would get  
16 from more field experiments. Isn't that correct?

17 WALL: I think there's more we can do to get back to,  
18 say, a better representation of what a deposited dust layer  
19 would look like that has a certain salt component to it. So,  
20 thus far, we have an idealized system where we have used pure  
21 salt assemblages without the organics from the dust that  
22 would be deposited on the waste package surface.

23 GARRICK: All I'm saying it's part of Andy's question  
24 was does this really represent reality? Does this represent  
25 experiments utilizing, to the best of your ability, field

1 measurements of what the dust really is, under the conditions  
2 of the repository?

3           Anyway, I think there's more to be said about that.  
4 I don't think that--

5           BROWN: I guess I would add to that, though, that--or  
6 respond to that. There are plans that we're going to take  
7 actual dust collected, put it on Alloy 22, and let it run in  
8 this equipment.

9           GARRICK: I see.

10          BROWN: Now, before we do that, we want to walk before  
11 we run. We've started with calcium chloride, we're almost  
12 done with the shake out on this equipment. Then, we're going  
13 to go to some salts assemblages. And, once we know that  
14 we've got the parameters set right, then we'll go do real  
15 dust samples.

16          GARRICK: Okay, Bruce, have you got a quick question?

17          KIRSTEIN: Yes. It was regarding Slide 13, which is the  
18 degassing of calcium chloride. Doesn't this imply then that  
19 the chemical environment may change with respect to time, not  
20 only with regard to the loss of chloride, but the loss of  
21 nitrate? And, therefore, this testing that you're looking at  
22 is evolving very rapidly if this is only a one week test.  
23 So, what would you have after a year on a waste package? Are  
24 you giving some thought to how to predict what that  
25 environment will be over the long-term?

1           WALL: I'm not in the business of predicting the  
2 environments. I'm more in the business of being fed that  
3 information and assessing the materials. But, I would say,  
4 though, that another advantage of the type of experiment that  
5 we looked at in these slides of using a thin deposition of a  
6 salt assemblage, and doing exposure, is that condition does  
7 have the opportunity to evolve. And, if that chemical  
8 environment is going to evolve in a short period of time, say  
9 in the orders of days or a week, and you've run a 50 day or  
10 100 day, et cetera, experiment, now what you've done is  
11 you've seeded the environment with the initial composition of  
12 the salt assemblages that might be floating around in the air  
13 out in the desert, and you've allowed them to undergo the  
14 transitions that they would experience due to that thermal  
15 profile. So, I think that experiment captures that as well.

16           Now, we don't know what the end result of that was.  
17 We haven't analyzed the salt at the back end of that  
18 experiment, but it certainly had the opportunity to  
19 transform.

20           GARRICK: Okay.

21           SASSANI: This is David Sassani from the lead  
22 laboratory, just to augment what Doug was putting out there  
23 to address the question a little bit, and I know Doug is  
24 making references to being fed, so he's getting hungry for  
25 lunch, I'll see if I can serve something up from the

1 geochemistry side.

2 GARRICK: Not too much.

3 SASSANI: Not too much. Yes, the system was expected to  
4 evolve. Thermal evolution of the system, the brines and the  
5 salts have been evaluated in the dust deliquescence AMR from  
6 a number of standpoints. I think you're going to hear some  
7 other discussion today of other possible evolution, all of  
8 which contributes to the uncertainty of our understanding of  
9 exactly what will be there. But, a couple of things that you  
10 can take away from these is what we do see is for salt phases  
11 that are the potential high temperature brine formers, we  
12 have good evidence that the chloride will evolve. I think  
13 you're going to see some other evidence that the nitrate will  
14 evolve, and possibly evolve at a different rate than we may  
15 have expected before, by consideration of the full suite of  
16 materials in the dusts, possibly organic reactions.

17 But, again, all of these things evolving, the  
18 chloride and the nitrate out of these dusts over time, and  
19 looking at it over the periods of time that are relevant, may  
20 lead to a dust that has very little of these high temperature  
21 brine forming deliquescent salts in them, and it would make  
22 all of that consideration less of an issue. And, in fact,  
23 these experiments that are being done are looking at what  
24 appear to be the most extreme types of environments.

25 So, if these environments aren't what we're worried

1 about, everything else is less extreme, much more benign.

2 GARRICK: Okay. Yes, Ron?

3 LATANISION: Just a final point to wrap up. I agree  
4 with your comment. If, in fact, this experiment is done  
5 next, and I'm talking about the experiment in the chamber to  
6 look at acid degasification, I think that would be a great  
7 experiment, if you use the ternary or quaternary salt and you  
8 looked at the nitrate, nitric acid, hydrochloric acid  
9 evolution, so that you could look at the question of what  
10 rates are they coming off, and what are the concentrations,  
11 this chamber is really a wonderful piece of equipment. In  
12 fact, I would recommend you build several of them because  
13 there's a lot of work that you can do that would be very  
14 meaningful with this chamber. So, as I said, I'm very  
15 impressed with it. I would just like to see it used with  
16 something other than calcium chloride. And, I think the  
17 ternary salts would be a good start.

18 SASSANI: I agree with that. I think they did a great  
19 job.

20 GARRICK: Paige, did you want to make a comment?

21 RUSSELL: Yes.

22 GARRICK: A final comment?

23 RUSSELL: Final comment. And, I think this is an  
24 important final comment. It goes back to Dr. Duquette's  
25 comment about this is plans and a very large and a very

1 expensive program, and what's the chances of us moving  
2 forward and getting this information.

3 I don't know that I made it clear in the beginning.  
4 This plan was done not because Dr. Wall woke up one morning  
5 and said I want to write down what I'd like to do for the  
6 next ten years, but because DOE directed the lead lab to do  
7 this plan. It was done under direction. It was also not  
8 done just as an internal report, but it was done and required  
9 that it be submitted to the DOE for review and acceptance.

10 So, there was investment of the DOE not only in  
11 saying write down what we need to do, but I'm going to review  
12 it, and I'm going to accept it. And, one of the criteria  
13 that that plan was reviewed against was not that I can know  
14 possibly what happens next week or next year as far as  
15 resources availability, but I certainly have the past ten  
16 years to look at at a profile of resources and availability  
17 and support. So, that plan has got to meet what the DOE can  
18 see the future as being able to be done.

19 So, what you really do see in that plan is  
20 investment as an organization of the DOE in what we need to  
21 do to go forward. It also is, to some extent, a  
22 prioritization of it wasn't everything you would ever want to  
23 do, Dr. Wall and Dr. Brown, but what do you believe are  
24 things that need to be done and can be done, and where can  
25 they be done, and when do they need to be done.

1           So, I think when you go through that plan and look  
2 at it as a whole, it had to be doable to be accepted by the  
3 DOE. It had to be done, it had to be delivered, it had to be  
4 reviewed. So, I do think you're going to see some of that  
5 prioritization in the fact that it is in that plan, and it  
6 was reviewed in that framework, in that need.

7           GARRICK: Thank you. This has been a very good  
8 discussion, I believe, and very helpful. And, we're about  
9 ten minutes behind our schedule, so I'm going to take the  
10 liberty to say that we're recessed until 1:55.

11           (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



AFTERNOON SESSION

1

2 GARRICK: Zell Peterman is now going to talk to us about  
3 the effects of temperature on the composition of soluble  
4 salts in dust, a subject that we have been very interested in  
5 for quite some time, and have heard a great deal about  
6 already today.

7

So, Zell, straighten it all out for us.

8

PETERMAN: All right, thanks, John, and I thank the  
9 Board for this opportunity to present our results, which have  
10 been generated over the last seven years, sort of Phase 1 of  
11 the USGS dust studies. There was another dust study that  
12 started in 1984 funded by the Yucca Mountain Project, but the  
13 objectives were quite different. At that time, the work was  
14 done to understand the genesis of soils and the flux of  
15 carbonate that produced these thick caliches, and all that.

16

Our work, the second phase started in early 2001,  
17 following this directive from the person who headed up the  
18 Engineered Barrier System work, and that's John Pye, who was  
19 I think with TRW at that time. And, the instructions here  
20 were fairly explicit. It was sample dust, have a sufficient  
21 number of samples to be statistically valid.

22

And, then accompanying this was another document by  
23 Ernie Hardin that was a little more specific on some of the  
24 methods that we might take.

25

What I'd like to do this afternoon rather quickly

1 is I know the interest is in the recent results, where we see  
2 loss of nitrate on heating, but I'd like to give sort of a  
3 historical chronology of the dust studies, and I'll do that,  
4 give a few slides on how we collect the dust, the  
5 methodologies we've used to analyze the dust samples, and  
6 then talk about underground dust, and then go to the surface,  
7 talk about some of the surface dust work, and then talk about  
8 the drift scale test dust, and then some experiments that  
9 were completed in the last six months, or so, on laboratory  
10 heating of some of the existing dust samples that we have.

11           The first dust is, you know, there's a lot of  
12 people the world over who are very much interested in the  
13 dust flux at all different scales. You know, dust isn't just  
14 generated at Yucca Mountain. There's a global flux that  
15 sometimes circles the earth. Largely, we get our dust from  
16 dust storms in Asia. There was one several years ago that  
17 was really--really maintained a coherence from huge storms in  
18 the Gobi Desert.

19           There's a regional flux in the arid southwest here,  
20 and that's the subject of this USGS work that began in 1984,  
21 and then was transitioned to funding by the USGS in about  
22 1990. And, then, there's the local flux, which is the result  
23 of activities, both surface and subsurface.

24           The objectives, in addition to those outlined in  
25 John's document, our objectives are to characterize the major

1 and trace element composition of underground and surface dust  
2 that may accumulate on the waste canisters. And, to do that,  
3 we have a two-fold approach. We will characterize the bulk  
4 dust samples, that is, just whole dust samples, total  
5 dissolution, and we'll look at the soluble salts, which are  
6 obtained by leaching the dust samples.

7           We identify three major sources of dust, and these  
8 are rather strange terms, but they're kind of useful,  
9 geogenic, and those are the natural components of rock and  
10 soil, technogenic, anthropogenic materials, and biogenic.  
11 And, I think we see all those both in the surface and  
12 underground.

13           Our approach is for the underground work, we had  
14 several sampling campaigns of underground dust, from tunnel  
15 walls, flat surfaces, pipes, electrical cabinets, and so  
16 forth. At the surface of Yucca Mountain, anything that  
17 sticks up above the surface a bit is going to have a little  
18 dust dune on the leeward side. And, there are also rock  
19 depressions that collect dust.

20           And, then, the most recent approach is BSC  
21 installed a cyclone dust collector a couple years ago, and  
22 that's been running pretty much ever since then.

23           Our analytical approach is just standard rock  
24 chemistry, nothing terribly innovative. The ICPMS  
25 revolutionalized trace element analyses 20 years ago, or so,

1 and other methods, some of which, you know, ferrous iron  
2 determinations, that technology is probably more than 100  
3 years old. We've just started the lead isotope study to try  
4 to better characterize the component of atmospheric dust that  
5 may get underground. And, it looks like that could be a  
6 sensitive method to do that.

7           For the soluble fraction, we follow a procedure, a  
8 USGS procedure that was developed to look at the soluble  
9 fraction of salts in soil, and basically, it involves--the  
10 key part of it is there's 20 to one ratio of leachate to  
11 solid, and the reason it's so large is you want to try to  
12 minimize the possibility of dissolving anything that may be  
13 at the solubility limit in the leachate. And, basically,  
14 it's, you know, put the sample in, measure the liquid and the  
15 solid, shake it up for a minute and let it stand for an hour,  
16 and decant the leachate.

17           Then, we can do this soluble anions and cations by  
18 isotope, iron chromatography, trace metals by ICPMS, and  
19 alkalinity by IC and titration.

20           To try to identify the salts has been much more  
21 difficult, the salt minerals. And, we know from other  
22 studies that atmospheric dust, a lot of times the soluble  
23 salt component appears as coatings on mineral grains. So,  
24 we've tried the SEM. Folks at Berkeley and Argonne, I've got  
25 samples to try to use the synchrotron, which is very focused

1 x-ray beams, and that wasn't successful. And, we've also  
2 evaporated some leachates to dryness, and then done XRD on  
3 the leachates.

4           In terms of collecting samples underground, we went  
5 to--they didn't want us to use underground electrical power,  
6 so we had to go to a large battery operated vacuum cleaner  
7 that's got two 12 volt batteries in it, and it's interfaced  
8 with a stainless steel cyclone here that was developed by EPA  
9 for collecting dust samples to look at lead concentrations,  
10 and it worked very well. We were able to vacuum, you know,  
11 one or more square meters, and get a couple hundred, or so,  
12 grams of dust per sample site.

13           This is Dr. Leonard Nemark (phonetic) here showing  
14 his expertise in vacuuming tunnel walls.

15           Another technique, this is Dr. Brian Marshall using  
16 the brush and dust pan method off the canisters in the drift  
17 scale test. It was too tight to get the vacuum cleaner in  
18 there, so we had to resort to these more traditional methods  
19 of collecting. And, then, finally, BSC installed a cyclone  
20 collector, and it yields about 1 ½ grams of dust per sample  
21 per month. And, it was deployed at the south portal for  
22 quite a while, and now it's been moved over to the old batch  
23 plant, and I guess eventually we'd like to see it--we haven't  
24 collected very many samples here yet, but eventually, we'd  
25 like to see it move somewhere else. The problem is it takes

1 four 40 volts of power, so you're limited where you can put  
2 it.

3           The chronology of the dust work, I'll try to run  
4 through this quickly, Los Alamos, the folks there were the  
5 first to study dust, and they were following behind the TBM  
6 in the cross drift, and their work was focused mostly on two  
7 things. One was a health issue, what sort of minerals were  
8 liberated by the TBM, and also there were various tests in  
9 the cross drift, this was a wet headed TBM, and they were  
10 looking at various types of surfactant for suppressing dust.  
11 So, they just did mineral identification, and mostly, as you  
12 might expect, it was silica, polymers, Feldspars, and they  
13 detected a little bit of zeolite, a little bit of clay. That  
14 was pretty much it. They did not find any areonite in the  
15 cross drift samples.

16           Our first collection was in February 2001. We did  
17 a quick run through the ESF and collected 27 samples. These  
18 were multigram samples, and we reported our initial results  
19 in September 2001. We decided we needed larger samples. We  
20 wanted to focus on the finer fractions, the silt size and  
21 clay size fraction, the less than 60 or 70 micron fraction.  
22 So, we needed larger samples for that so we could do a size  
23 classification, and then do analyses of the various sizes.  
24 And, I think there's a supplementary slide in there that  
25 shows the variation with regard to grain size. So, this is

1 where we got the big vacuum cleaner, the steel cyclone. We  
2 used that same procedure in 2003 to collect from the ECRB.

3 We went topside then and collected surface samples  
4 from these natural accumulations, and we were surprised that  
5 the dust samples that have accumulated at the surface are  
6 pretty depleted in soluble salts, and apparently there, the  
7 salts are washed out. The dust accumulates and the salts are  
8 washed out, probably down into the fractures in the rock.

9 And, so, then with BSC, we had a small campaign  
10 here. We tried to find areas where dust was protected from  
11 precipitation. We couldn't find a whole lot, but the attic  
12 of the SMF, and we found an old trailer and a missile silo  
13 liner, and the variability was really very large. Then, in  
14 April of 2006, Brian Marshall collected samples from the  
15 canisters in the drift scale test.

16 And, then, the cyclone was started in 2005, and  
17 we've done quite a few samples. There was an effort to keep  
18 a fair fraction of the samples at SMF for other studies, and  
19 other people have asked for those samples. I believe the  
20 state has asked for them, and the NRC has asked for some, so  
21 we have been getting 200 to 300 milligrams, that's just  
22 enough to do the soluble fraction. We can't do any bulk  
23 dust.

24 We tried to identify salt minerals. I mentioned  
25 that before. SEM, we found halite, sylvite, gypsum,

1 natroalunite, dolomite and somehow or other I left calcite  
2 off this list, a few grains of pyrite, molybdenite, native  
3 sulfur, and metallic zinc. Unfortunately, you can't use that  
4 technique to identify nitrates.

5           We took some leachates, dried them, and then did  
6 XRD on the dried leachates, and the important thing here is  
7 this was the first indication we had that we probably do have  
8 ammonium salts.

9           So, let's look briefly at the underground dust.  
10 One important point is the underground dust is 90 to 95  
11 percent ground up rock. And, at the same time, there's, on  
12 average, there's only about a half percent soluble salts.  
13 This is ESF dust. There's things that have been added to the  
14 dust that's not rock. Ferrous iron, which we think mostly  
15 was introduced as metallic iron, CO<sub>2</sub> from calcite veins,  
16 organic and elemental carbon from a variety of sources,  
17 including abrasion of the conveyor belt, chloride from pore  
18 water, and other elements from pore water.

19           Trace elements that have been enriched over the  
20 rock are the metal elements here. So, again, nothing  
21 surprising there.

22           And, what I've tried to do is just summarize some  
23 of the key chemical parameters, and then for some, more  
24 detail is given in the supplemental slide. But, this is--I  
25 tried to calculate the amount of technogenic and biogenic



1 material in a kilogram of average dust, and that's based on  
2 taking the rock composition, which we know pretty well, and  
3 then just comparing it to the dust composition.

4           So, two columns here, ESF dust and ECRB dust, so  
5 we've added a lot of iron, this is grams per kilogram, or  
6 parts per thousand. Magnesium and calcium, which is coming  
7 from grinding up the calcite fracture fillings, they are more  
8 grindable than the rock itself. P205, we don't know where  
9 that comes from. Chloride, fluoride, there's fluoride in  
10 fracture minerals, calcium fluoride, CO<sub>2</sub> is in calcite, and  
11 organic carbon, a considerable amount of organic carbon has  
12 been added to the ground up rock to form the dust, and  
13 surprisingly, bound water, and the bound water is water  
14 that's expelled at 900 degrees C, and then it's collected,  
15 and the amount of water is determined. That's just a  
16 standard method of doing bound water. All we can think of is  
17 there's a component of clay and zeolites and maybe hydrated  
18 volcanic glass in the dust that's yielding that water.

19           The next slide shows you're average percent salt  
20 contents, and these things have, I didn't put on the plus or  
21 minuses, but probably on the average of maybe a 20 to 30  
22 percent coefficient of variation. The ESF has about half a  
23 percent salt and a fairly high nitrate to chloride ratio.  
24 ECRB has much less salt, and I think we attribute that to the  
25 fact that there was probably much less activity in the cross

1 drift over time.

2           The surface samples are also low in salt. The  
3 protected samples, four samples, a wide range, and a wide  
4 range of nitrate to chloride ratio. The cyclone samples  
5 typically have 2.3 to 5.5 percent soluble salts, and  
6 consistently nitrate to chloride ratio of about 10. And,  
7 then, the regional study that the USGS has done under the  
8 direction of Merritt Reheis for the collectors, the traps  
9 around Yucca Mountain, they run about 13 percent soluble  
10 salts.

11           So, then, we moved, let's go to the heated dust,  
12 and the drift scale thermal test, you know, ran for about  
13 eight years or so. For a couple years, it was at a  
14 temperature of about 200 degrees C. There was a moderate  
15 amount of dust that collected over that time.

16           Next slide, please? This is the temperature  
17 profile from the temperature record from two canisters in the  
18 heater. It got up to 200 degrees for a couple of years.

19           So, the geochemistry relative to the average ESF  
20 dust, the bulk DST dust enriched in iron, both ferrous and  
21 ferric iron, magnesium, calcium, titanium, manganese,  
22 chloride, fluoride and CO<sub>2</sub>. Enrichment in the calcium oxide  
23 and CO<sub>2</sub> has to be from the limestone aggregate that was used  
24 in the concrete liner that lined part of the alcove. And, we  
25 thought maybe there was carbonation under these conditions,

1 but we cut thin sections of the concrete, the concrete  
2 cylinders that were in the test, and we saw no sign of  
3 carbonation. The leachates are enriched in those elements,  
4 and that's shown here.

5           On the next slide, what we've done is we analyzed  
6 the concrete with the aggregate, and then we have a bulk  
7 analyses of the dust. And, if you take the elements have to  
8 be mostly geogenic, and the average, you can make a mixture,  
9 which averages about .62 rhyolite and .38 concrete. And,  
10 then, you can use that to normalize the average DST dust.  
11 So, the dust is enriched in ferrous and ferric iron, and then  
12 these other elements by, you know, up to almost an order of  
13 magnitude and a half. And, again, these reflect the  
14 materials that were used in the drift. A lot of these metals  
15 are coming from steel. There's a lot of electrical cables,  
16 probably that contributed chlorine and fluorine in the dust.

17           This is just another way to show the same data.  
18 This way, here, the drift scale test dust is normalized  
19 against the average ESF dust. And, you can see some of those  
20 same enrichments, especially in iron, magnesium, and so on  
21 and so forth, CO<sub>2</sub>.

22           Now, we then leached the drift scale test dust off  
23 the heater canister, and this is what--well, I have to say  
24 surprised us. We saw this, we normalized this to average ESF  
25 dust, soluble fraction, average ESF dust. So, we see very

1 significant differences. The drift scale test dust is  
2 depleted in magnesium and nitrate, enriched in some of the  
3 other elements. So, this was a puzzle, and this led us into  
4 taking some of our existing samples then from the  
5 underground, and also from the surface, and just conducting  
6 some scoping experiments to see what--you know, one of the  
7 questions was did this drift scale test dust never have  
8 nitrate, or was it somehow destroyed by the heating? So,  
9 that's the subject of the next few slides here.

10           And, what we did, we took aliquots of existing dust  
11 collections, carefully split into two samples each, and one  
12 sample, we analyzed both--we analyzed one sample as control  
13 at normal room temperature. We heated the other to 180  
14 degrees C for two months. This is all at one atmosphere in  
15 open containers, no environmental controls at all, and  
16 analyzed them. So, we'll just see some examples here.

17           The first one is ESF dust, and the key points,  
18 there are three key points here. One, we lost ammonia, no  
19 doubt about that. We lost a consistent amount of nitrate,  
20 and we seem to have gained some organic acids.

21           And, we looked at the ECRB dust. Now, there, we  
22 lost nitrate. We didn't seem to lose ammonia, but we also  
23 gained organic acids.

24           And, then, finally, the last one is the cyclone  
25 dust, and there, we lost two orders of magnitude nitrate, a

1 fair amount of ammonia, and gained organic acids. So,  
2 there's a consistent pattern that emerged here.

3 HORNBERGER: How did you gain fluoride?

4 PETERMAN: Well, you know, that's still a puzzle. I  
5 don't know why we gained chlorine and fluoride there, unless  
6 there was something that was, you know, some insoluble phase  
7 that broke down at 180 degrees and became soluble. Now, I  
8 don't think that's likely to be fluoride, but this is the  
9 only one we saw that in.

10 So, one possibility--missing a slide, but that's  
11 all right. We were thinking then that there was some sort of  
12 de-nitrification of the dust, possibly by a redox reaction  
13 maybe involving organic carbon. And, you know, nitrogen is a  
14 complex element, and it has four valent states. Nitrate is  
15 plus 5, nitrite is plus 3. Of course gaseous nitrogen 0, and  
16 ammonium is minus 3. So, we were thinking that, you know, if  
17 you have an electron donor there, then you can reduce the  
18 nitrate to some form that goes off, perhaps nitrogen gas.  
19 And, you need to go from nitrate to N<sub>2</sub>, the reaction I have  
20 here, which isn't shown, but you need basically five--or ten  
21 electrons. So, you need something to donate electrons. One  
22 possibility is organic material, and we seem to have plenty  
23 there.

24 So, this is just to sum up, this is nitrate on the  
25 Y axis versus chloride on the X axis, and the drift scale

1 test samples, bulk samples, are shown as the green dots.  
2 They were depleted in nitrate relative to everything else.  
3 The gray circles are atmospheric dust, and they lost two  
4 orders of magnitude. The chlorides stayed pretty much the  
5 same. They lost two orders of magnitude nitrate. And, all  
6 of them lost nitrate to some extent, an order of magnitude,  
7 or so.

8           So, what can we conclude? Well, I think first of  
9 all, the underground dust has less than 1 percent soluble  
10 salts, typically with nitrate to chloride ratios of 1 to 10.  
11 We can see what elements have been added, or what oxides have  
12 been added to that by the tunneling activities.

13           Surface salts, surface dust have lost most of their  
14 salts through leaching by precipitation. Atmospheric dust  
15 has the highest soluble salt content, and the highest nitrate  
16 to chloride ratios. We don't have bulk analyses of the  
17 atmospheric dust yet because of the small sample size.

18           We observed low nitrate in the drift scale dust  
19 relative to the ESF dust, and we can simulate that by heating  
20 samples for two months at 180 degrees C. And, we think  
21 probably lose the nitrate by redox reactions, possibly  
22 involving organic carbon. Now, there may also be some loss  
23 through the decomposition of ammonium salts.

24           The bottom line that people are interested in, this  
25 de-nitrification has resulted in reduction of nitrate to

1 chloride ratios by one to two orders of magnitude.

2           And, that's it. Everything else is supplemental.

3 So, I'm happy to try to answer questions.

4           GARRICK: Thure, why don't you lead off.

5           CERLING: Cerling, Board.

6           Thanks, Zell. That was very informative. One of  
7 the things that struck me, if you could go to Slide 7, just  
8 had to do with the amount of dust that we're getting, and in  
9 this case, I mean, if we take that upper limit of 400 grams  
10 of dust per sample, and assume that maybe that's from four  
11 square meters, that ends up being about 10 milligrams per  
12 centimeter squared. Now, I was just wondering how that  
13 squares with the values that Dave Sassani was talking about  
14 earlier, if Dave is still here, because that 1 percent dust  
15 content, that would be 100 micrograms per centimeter squared.

16           PETERMAN: Yeah, we did, on this particular collection,  
17 we tried to measure--we did measure the area of vacuum, and  
18 of course it wasn't 100 percent efficient, but we have some  
19 photographs, and we got them pretty clean. And, I think the  
20 average--well, I figured the dust had accumulated for six  
21 years, and the average was about 20, I did it in grams per  
22 square meter, 20 grams per square meter, that's considerably  
23 higher than the atmospheric dust flux outside is about 5 to  
24 10. The salt flux outside is higher because the salt  
25 concentration is higher. So, here, about a half percent, so

1 about .1 grams of salt per square meter. I think the numbers  
2 are probably as good as you can get using that approach.

3 SASSANI: This is Dave Sassani with the lead laboratory.

4 Thure, I don't have off the top of my head the  
5 actual values, but these are higher values because in these  
6 tunnels, the ventilation is running directly, and the air  
7 flow is higher. And, in the other tunnels in the drift  
8 analysis that was done, the effect of the turnout and the  
9 baffles on the front end of the emplacement drifts causes  
10 velocity drops. And, so, you have dust settling over a  
11 distance. And, then, what's carried into the drift through  
12 the baffles is a smaller mass. And, so, what's used in terms  
13 of constraining the mass of dust deposited on the very first  
14 waste package, which gets the largest amount of dust, which  
15 drops off down the drift, is a calculation that accounts for  
16 the change in the velocity profiles, and the dust dropping  
17 out of the system in the different locations.

18 So, then, the actual mass of dust deposited on the  
19 first waste package is used to constrain all other masses of  
20 dust, it's shown to be the largest amount. But, off the top  
21 of my head, I don't remember the numbers right away. I can  
22 take a look and see if I can pull those up for you.

23 CERLING: Yeah, just as I recall, but I don't remember  
24 exactly what the numbers were, which we saw, I don't know,  
25 two or three meetings ago, just seems to me that these



1 numbers are higher, but I just--

2 SASSANI: Yes, these would be higher, and these are  
3 probably also higher than the dust deposition rate in the  
4 drift scale test also for similar reasons.

5 CERLING: Thanks.

6 PETERMAN: The 20 is clay and silt size, and it's pretty  
7 uniform throughout the ESF. We didn't see a large  
8 variability. I think it was 20 plus or minus 7, or something  
9 like that, excluding one sample very close to the north  
10 portal.

11 CERLING: And, I guess following on on that, if you, I  
12 guess it would be interesting to know kind of what the  
13 variability is, what is sort of the maximum dust deposition  
14 rate that you get, and sort of what the distribution of  
15 values is. I'm sure you haven't got it on the top of your  
16 head. But, that would be an interesting thing to know.

17 PETERMAN: Well, excluding that one sample, it was 20  
18 plus or minus 7, that's one standard deviation.

19 GARRICK: David?

20 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

21 Zell, I've got a couple of questions of you, and a  
22 question of someone else, based on this, as you might  
23 imagine. Slide 30, please.

24 If I look at this date just for all of the heated  
25 samples, it looks like most of the data clusters around about

1 a .1 ratio of nitrate to chloride, with the exception of the  
2 ESF is a little bit higher, on a log scale, and a few data  
3 points that are somewhat lower. These are single data points  
4 taken after two months at 180 degrees Celsius.

5 PETERMAN: Yes.

6 DUQUETTE: Do you think the ratios would change even  
7 more if I went for a year instead of two months?

8 PETERMAN: Well, you know, that's a very good question,  
9 and it's something we want to address this year. We just  
10 finished our test plan, and hopefully it will be approved  
11 very shortly, so, we can get to work and do some of these  
12 experiments. But, it was suggested also that maybe we should  
13 do a sequential or heating, you know, and go for less--try to  
14 characterize the time, nitrate relationship.

15 DUQUETTE: Right, the kinetics.

16 PETERMAN: Right, yes.

17 DUQUETTE: What is your personal opinion?

18 PETERMAN: I don't really know if I have one. I mean,  
19 this was kind of a surprise, and I just don't know.

20 DUQUETTE: Okay. The next question really is related to  
21 this. Is Doug Wall still here?

22 WALL: Oh, yeah.

23 DUQUETTE: Doug, would you come up to the microphone?  
24 I'll be the professor for just a minute, and say have you  
25 paid any attention?

1 WALL: I think I've paid enough attention, yes.

2 DUQUETTE: Are you taking this data into consideration  
3 with the experiments that you're proposing?

4 WALL: Certainly.

5 GARRICK: Good answer.

6 DUQUETTE: How?

7 WALL: Well, I guess the question that I'm anticipating  
8 is if this change in chemistry occurs, how does that affect  
9 the screening argument for the dust deliquescent scenario,  
10 and I--

11 DUQUETTE: I'm glad you asked my question.

12 WALL: Yeah. Well, you know, it wasn't too hard to  
13 figure that one out. I think first off, what we have to keep  
14 in mind is that the dust compositions do not necessarily  
15 equate to the brine chemistries under the deliquescent  
16 scenario. So, at elevated temperatures, we're still going to  
17 have to have a minimum nitrate composition in order to get  
18 deliquescence. So, for the higher temperature regimes where  
19 corrosion under a deliquescent environment would seem to be  
20 the most probable, we're still going to be limited in the  
21 types of aggressiveness of chemistries we can have.

22 And, then, if we go down to lower and lower  
23 temperatures, and start to ask the question could we get  
24 deliquescence of one of these more aggressive brines, I think  
25 it's a little premature to try to analyze this on the fly.

1 We have to get a very good understanding of what that  
2 environment would actually be, and it's certainly more  
3 complex than just a pure chloride environment at that point.  
4 There's still other things in the brine components, so we  
5 would have to take a look at all that.

6 DUQUETTE: I agree. But, it's just that I think this is  
7 the first time we've seen this data. It's obviously very  
8 interesting, given the discussion we had this morning.

9 WALL: Sure. And, I think that goes a long way towards  
10 the point of having a multi-faceted approach to screening out  
11 the localized corrosion. And, so, having parts in that  
12 decision tree that are independent of the aggressiveness of  
13 the brine composition certainly helps strengthen that.

14 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

15 GARRICK: Bill?

16 MURPHY: Bill Murphy. I have a question about the  
17 difference between the composition of the dust at the ground  
18 surface, and those underground. There was a substantial  
19 difference, and much more nitrate at the ground surface,  
20 which is not surprising to me because there's biology there  
21 and fertilizers, and whatever. But, I'm curious, underground  
22 over a long period of time, there are other sources of dust  
23 that you haven't seen. For example, there will be  
24 dehydration of the rock, and precipitation of salts as the  
25 waters evaporate, and there will be earthquakes from time to

1 time that shake things up and grind up the fracture coatings  
2 and stir up dust to some extent. Can you speculate, based on  
3 your data, how the dust composition in the interior of the  
4 repository might evolve over time, over hundreds of years?

5 PETERMAN: Well, first of all, we see no evidence that  
6 earthquakes have ground up the fractured minerals at all. I  
7 mean, that was used as an argument at one point for saying  
8 the underground effects of past earthquakes underground has  
9 been pretty minimal with regard to upsetting the rock system.  
10 Those are pristine things, can show that they've been, some  
11 of them have been there for 10 million years.

12 I would expect, you know, there's two phases here.  
13 There's the active phase of the repository, and there's going  
14 to be any activity underground is going to generate a lot of  
15 dust. I have no idea how the emplacement drifts are going to  
16 be cleaned, or how the canisters are going to be cleaned.  
17 But, I would expect some--I think we can see that, the  
18 difference between the ESF dust and the ECRB dust. It's  
19 quite different. ECRB dust is--the silicate fraction is pure  
20 rhyolite. You know, there are no other rock types in the  
21 cross drift. It's more complicated in the ESF. And, so,  
22 yeah, I would think things would evolve.

23 I would think the soluble salt fraction over time  
24 would tend to increase, at least during the construction and  
25 emplacement phase. I don't know what else to expect. The

1 surface dust bulk composition is quite different than the  
2 underground dust, but now we're seeing the influence of  
3 carbonate dust from the--such as Bear Mountain, and much more  
4 complicated, the bulk compositions.

5 MURPHY: Okay, I have another question on a completely  
6 different subject. The significance of the dust goes beyond  
7 corrosion issues, and I wonder if you can--if you have used  
8 your data to look at issues such as chloride mass balances or  
9 infiltration rates, and issues of the chlorine 36 chloride  
10 ratio based on the chloride contents of the dust?

11 PETERMAN: We haven't done that. We've talked about, at  
12 various times, about doing chlorine 36, but that seems to be  
13 a closed chapter and I'm not sure we want to reopen it. We  
14 have another dataset that's totally on pore water, so that's  
15 the data to use for chloride mass balance, not the dust data.

16 MURPHY: Do you think that the chloride in the pore  
17 waters comes initially from dust deposition at the ground  
18 surface?

19 PETERMAN: Some of it does, certainly. I mean, we  
20 demonstrated that by collecting surface dust and then seeing  
21 that it's very impoverished in soluble salt. So, those salts  
22 have to get washed down the cracks, and eventually they get  
23 moved through the mountain.

24 MURPHY: Thank you.

25 GARRICK: Did you want to make a comment?

1           SASSANI: Yes. This is David Sassani with the lead lab.

2           Thure, the numbers that we were getting are about a  
3 few hundred grams per square meter. So, about twice what  
4 they were collecting per square meter, and there's sampling,  
5 but that's for 50 years of ventilation as opposed to the ESF  
6 being operated for about ten years, with ventilation running.  
7 So, it's about a factor of five. But, again, that decreases  
8 because we consider the turnouts as the air flow that comes  
9 through the turnouts. It drops out some of the dust because  
10 of the velocity change through the baffle system. And, then,  
11 some of the dust is actually carried, all the very fines, are  
12 carried all the way through the drift. But, those analyses  
13 are in the dust deliquescence AMR, and the bases for where  
14 those numbers come from are all laid out in there. But, yes,  
15 it is a different number.

16           I wanted to offer a little bit of a discussion in  
17 terms of Bill's comment and question. And, this is, I think,  
18 what we discussed this morning a little bit, some of the  
19 uncertainty in the evolution of these materials. In these  
20 experiments, we see a fairly rapid change in the nitrate  
21 content, possibly due to interaction with the organics,  
22 nitrate reaction with organics, those tend to be fast  
23 reactions. We do expect chloride to evolve at higher  
24 temperatures over the longer times, and, so, some of these  
25 trends may swing back up a little longer period of time,

1 we're not sure about that. But, in fact, again, all of these  
2 are removing these constituents that would cause them to  
3 create high temperature deliquescent brines.

4 But, in terms of the evolution of dust through  
5 time, it's probably just a shorter thermal period that  
6 matters, because once we're down, back below the boiling  
7 temperature, we're looking more at the seepage environments  
8 at that time.

9 GARRICK: Ron?

10 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

11 An observation, and then a question. I mean, I  
12 think this data on Figure 30 does add emphasis to the  
13 importance of the conversation we had this morning. This is  
14 a corollary comment to what Dave said a few moments ago.  
15 What I think one would want to do is to determine what ratio  
16 of nitrate to chloride would provide inhibition as a function  
17 of temperature over the range of, I don't recall, the  
18 interested range, and then determine whether or not from  
19 these kinds of experiments whether or not you would be able  
20 to achieve that ratio. I think those are very doable  
21 experiments, and my hope and the observation I made, with  
22 these facilities as being constructed at Sandia, I think  
23 there's an opportunity to look at this very rigorously. And,  
24 my hope would be that that would take some priority, and rise  
25 in the list of planned experiments over the coming year or



1 two. The second is a question. We can see what the data  
2 tells us in terms of the depletion of nitrate. How can we  
3 assess the mechanism for that depletion? Is it gasification  
4 of the nitrate at a faster rate than chloride's interaction  
5 with carbonation materials. If we can understand what's  
6 leading to that observation is it conceivable that we could  
7 somehow work that to our advantage in terms of a repository  
8 environment? Could we reverse that trend somehow. What can  
9 we learn about this that would give us some guidance in terms  
10 of what's possible?

11 PETERMAN: These experiments were pretty, you know,  
12 pretty simple, open dish, heat them up to 180 for two months.  
13 So, you know one thing we talked about is how could we sample  
14 and collect the gases, and analyze that. That's one thing to  
15 do. That would certainly help understand the process, and  
16 maybe as discussed this morning, you know, and we've talked  
17 to some of the people at Sandia about this and possibly  
18 collaborating with them on that sort of thing. We're just  
19 not quite there yet, because our effort for the past couple  
20 of months has gone and getting the test plan in place.

21 LATANISION: Well, I would certainly encourage that. I  
22 think that sounds like a very productive way to build.

23 WALL: Yeah, I think so.

24 GARRICK: Andy?

25 KADAK: Yes, Kadak, Board.

1           Could you put up a chart to help over there? What  
2 should he use in his analysis of deliquescence in terms of  
3 the materials that might be found in the dust in the  
4 repository.

5           PETERMAN: The soluble salts.

6           KADAK: I'm just asking what do you think the  
7 experimenter should have as a dust sample so he can test what  
8 happens at the--

9           PETERMAN: Well, I think in the long-term, and this may  
10 be addressed as a question I didn't answer very well, in the  
11 long-term, you know, there's going to be the dust generated  
12 underground, but in the long term, there's going to be a flux  
13 of atmospheric dust come in, and it's very different. So you  
14 need to look at, and that's one reason for doing the lead  
15 isotopes, those whole promise for assessing that external  
16 component.

17          KADAK: You've got to help this guy out. I mean,  
18 clearly, you know, the atmospheric dust is quite different  
19 from the dust underground.

20          PETERMAN: Right.

21          KADAK: And, you'll be ventilating for 50, 100 years,  
22 who knows how long, and that will create its own dust. Now,  
23 we're looking at whether or not deliquescence causes  
24 localized corrosion based on the minerals that are found in  
25 this dust. How do you answer that question? What is in the

1 dust.

2 PETERMAN: I think if there's enough resources, you do  
3 both N members, and then figure out what really might be  
4 there.

5 KADAK: But, you're the person who can more or less tell  
6 them what is there.

7 PETERMAN: Well, I think the atmospheric, the cyclone  
8 is, I think, a good representation of atmospheric dust.

9 KADAK: Okay. So, that's one set of dusts.

10 PETERMAN: That's one N member. All right.

11 KADAK: You mix that with--

12 PETERMAN: With the underground dust, the ESF dust.

13 KADAK: So, you take a mixture of all that, and that's  
14 the dust?

15 PETERMAN: Yeah. At the same time, I think it's  
16 important to note that, you know, all the dust isn't bad.  
17 Most of it is ground up rock. If there's any acid generated,  
18 it can be quickly neutralized by the very finely ground rock.  
19 There's also calcite is enriched in the dust by at least an  
20 order of magnitude, and that increases the acid  
21 neutralization capability of the dust significantly.

22 KADAK: Is there like an AMR on this discussion you just  
23 shared with us?

24 PETERMAN: I don't know.

25 KADAK: What we're trying to do is what is the dust,

1 what is the environment, and whether deliquescence will  
2 affect these waste packages.

3 SASSANI: Well, the dust deliquescence AMR does cover a  
4 lot of the discussions of the dust compositions and their  
5 potential evolution, and what ranges look like can develop.  
6 But, those ranges tend to be large when you look at the  
7 processes that can be involved, particularly post-closure  
8 with the heating of the dust. And, as Zell is pointing out,  
9 if there are reactions going on where perhaps the organic  
10 component is dominating a very short-term reaction with  
11 another trait, it's unclear then, you know, in terms of a  
12 nitrate to chloride ratio, what exactly do you use, because  
13 this might be very appropriate for this couple of months  
14 experiment, but over a ten year period, perhaps the chloride  
15 evolves out of the dust sample, out of the salts also and you  
16 slide back to a higher nitrate to chloride ratio.

17 So, I think the way the experimental approach is  
18 going is trying to get after parameterization of various  
19 nitrate to chloride ratios, what they do to the corrosion  
20 process, and we're going to see how that fits in with our  
21 understanding of what these could possibly be. The mass  
22 balance aspects are a little bit easier to address, because  
23 the atmospheric dust has a much higher content of the soluble  
24 salts. It's about 10, 13 percent. And, so we have used  
25 those salt contents for the dust to bound things like the

1 amount of chloride, the amount of fluid that can develop from  
2 it. But, those are easier questions to get after as opposed  
3 to what exactly is the right target composition, because  
4 that's a relatively broad answer at this point.

5 PETERMAN: I have a table summarizing the average  
6 composition of soluble salts. Okay, 39? There is. All  
7 right, so you can see the differences there, the SF has much  
8 more salt. The surface dust is pretty depleted. Cyclone  
9 dust is enriched, and there are scale tests, alcove dust is  
10 quite different in many respects, roughly equal amounts of  
11 ammonium and nitrate to start with. And, we lost a  
12 significant fraction of that. Well, this is the dust after  
13 it was heated by the thermal test.

14 GARRICK: Yes, Mark?

15 ABKOWITZ: Okay, this is someone who has no background  
16 in this, but has been listening to this discussion.

17 To the lay person, the way this comes out of the  
18 wash is that the Department of Energy has very little  
19 understanding of what the dust environment is really going to  
20 be like over a long period of time in the repository. And,  
21 because they don't know what it's going to be, they really  
22 can't judge what the possibility of deliquescence causing  
23 localized corrosion might be, and, therefore, that's  
24 justification to FEP it out of the analysis. Do I get that  
25 straight?

1           PETERMAN: You don't want me to answer that. I don't  
2 know the answer to it.

3           SASSANI: This is Dave Sassani with the lead lab. I  
4 guess I'll try to answer that one.

5           No, I'm obviously not being clear. We have a  
6 fairly large amount of data on dusts. We have a very large  
7 amount of analyses, which are out in the cutting edge of  
8 geochemical understanding of how to analyze these systems,  
9 and we've done an enormous number of looks at it from  
10 different perspectives of what could possibly happen, what  
11 could the dust be like, what could the--how long could they  
12 persist, would they persist, how would they evolve, and we  
13 have approached that from a series of steps of asking will we  
14 have any deliquescent type dust. Is it possible?

15           If the answer to that is not no, we go to the next  
16 step and analyze okay, if we have dust, it can deliquesce at  
17 high temperatures. Does it look like those brines can  
18 actually persist for any length of time that would be  
19 meaningful to do any kind of corrosion? And, if the answer  
20 to that is not no, we go to the next step, and we go all the  
21 way down that series of five stages, all the way to well,  
22 even if you could initiate corrosion, and even if it can  
23 start to propagate, do we expect that localized corrosion  
24 from these brines could possibly penetrate the outer Alloy 22  
25 layer. And, the answer to that is no, based on very

1 fundamental mass balance aspects.

2           So, I think we have a very good understanding of  
3 the possible dust compositions, but they are broad and there  
4 are a lot of processes that can wiggle them around a bit.  
5 But, we have evaluated that entire range of possibilities.

6           ABKOWITZ: Let me just add one other lay person comment,  
7 and then I will turn it back over to the experts.

8           My understanding is a large body of that work, as  
9 in a ten year period, most of that has been done under the  
10 assumption of a calcium chloride environment, which you now  
11 acknowledge is probably not the proper environment?

12           SASSANI: Calcium chloride environment has been one  
13 that's been investigated as for corrosion aspects, and it's  
14 been investigated because it is always a possible  
15 environment, if you look at some of the compositions that  
16 exist. And, so, we had analyses that look in detail at it,  
17 and say no, we're not going to have these because of the  
18 processes that are involved, and because of the evolution of  
19 the system, calcium chloride brines are not a concern.

20           But, yeah, as we've gone along through the program,  
21 we've looked at different possible extreme conditions to make  
22 sure that they aren't an issue. And, as we can line those up  
23 and say these are not an issue, yes, they are no longer an  
24 issue.

25           GARRICK: Ron, and then Thure?

1           LATANISION:   Latanision, Board.

2                    Just to add a comment, you know, what may begin  
3 with deliquescence, if it begins, and let's assume it  
4 stifles, I mean, I'm still not convinced that stifling is a  
5 real phenomenon, but let's just suppose it does stifle during  
6 the rise part of that thermal transient, if there is some  
7 initiation event that occurs during that period, it doesn't  
8 heal at any point during its history. And, so, on the  
9 decline side of the transient, when cool down occurs, and you  
10 may have some seepage, for example, that site is an active  
11 site.

12                   So, I'm concerned that in the TSPA, seepage induced  
13 localized corrosion is considered a potentially viable  
14 scenario, but deliquescence induced localized corrosion is  
15 not. That doesn't hang together to me.

16           SASSANI:   Well, I can't answer the actual question about  
17 the corrosion aspects of the site, but--

18           LATANISION:   I think Doug is going to answer for you.

19           SASSANI:   I'll let Doug handle that.

20           WALL:   Doug Wall, lead lab.

21                   So, Ron, you're talking about, let me just rephrase  
22 this scenario, of your coming down in temperature, there has  
23 been some sort of an event under a deliquescent scenario, and  
24 a concern is that you get into a seepage case where that  
25 would then take off under seepage conditions, and continue to



1 propagate.

2           LATANISION: Yes. Assuming that some phenomenon like  
3 stifling, as it has been discussed at these meetings, let's  
4 assume stifling occurs during the rise transient.

5           WALL: Right. You're assuming it does or does not  
6 occur?

7           LATANISION: No, I'm assuming it will. I'm just going  
8 to say for the sake of argument, let's assume--

9           WALL: Will the process turn itself back on, given that  
10 case?

11           LATANISION: Yes.

12           WALL: Well, I think if you look at this, and you can  
13 choose different paths to come in and talk about this  
14 question, but if you think about it in a way we do in  
15 modeling space, in terms of looking at deliquescence based  
16 corrosion initiation, and looking at seepage based corrosion  
17 initiation, and in the seepage based case, if we get to the  
18 point where we have an environment capable of initiating, we  
19 just propagate to failure. So, we don't take credit for the  
20 outer barrier at that point.

21                   And, the seepage model is designed to make sure  
22 that it doesn't under estimate the propensity for localized  
23 corrosion, and it's based on the ER crev parameter, the  
24 repassivation potential parameter, and that parameter is  
25 based on the assumption that you have a propagating crevice

1 and that you have conditions where that will have to turn  
2 off, that is, you're at a potential below that value.

3 LATANISION: Yes, Latanision, Board.

4 But, it must also assume, however, that all the  
5 initiation events occurred during the seepage event. And,  
6 all I'm suggesting is that it's conceivable, even if you  
7 accept for the moment that stifling may occur, even if you  
8 accept that, some of the initiation event, and, therefore,  
9 the density of those localized geometry, will be a function  
10 of what happened during the rise part of the thermal  
11 transient, not the cool down section.

12 WALL: So, you're suggesting that we would have a state  
13 sufficient to translate into further damage under seepage  
14 conditions?

15 LATANISION: You said it better than I could, yes.

16 WALL: Right. Well, I mean, you know, based on the  
17 entire analysis of the dust deliquescence, we just don't  
18 believe we're going to end up in that condition. If you're  
19 referring to then the step five of the analysis argument, if  
20 we were totally hanging our hat on that and saying we're  
21 going to accept the fact that we populate the waste package  
22 outer barrier with small disbursed corrosion sites, is there  
23 evidence to suggest that those will then re-initiate under  
24 seepage conditions? I believe that the work we have done  
25 under seepage, simulating seepage conditions with inundated

1 tests does not favor that moving forward. I mean, we're  
2 still testing under an artificial geometry that's meant to  
3 mimic that very condition, and that's what our models are  
4 based on.

5 LATANISION: Let me understand what you've just said.  
6 Have you done experiments to simulate in seepage conditions,  
7 a situation where you have a pre-existing localized cell, and  
8 you're saying it won't re-initiate?

9 WALL: I'm saying that that is incorporated into the way  
10 the experiments are run to generate the data that's used as  
11 the basis for the seepage model. Because you're running that  
12 test and you're sweeping potential down, you've created as  
13 bad of a localized environment as we're going to be able to  
14 generate on this sample, with an experiment that's designed  
15 to do that, and then looking for where it shuts off. So, I  
16 really think it's been conceptually integrated into the model  
17 for under seepage conditions.

18 LATANISION: Okay, you may be right, Doug, and I'm  
19 willing to accept that answer for the moment. But, I would  
20 suggest, Mr. Chairman, that we have a--we include a  
21 discussion of the work being done on seepage induced  
22 localized corrosion at our next meeting, because I'm not  
23 aware of the experimental work or the basis that Doug has  
24 just described. I accept your answer, Doug, but let's see if  
25 we can fill that gap.

1 GARRICK: Yes. Okay.

2 LATANISION: Thank you.

3 GARRICK: Okay, Thure?

4 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

5 Just one question looking at this figure here. I'm  
6 just kind of puzzled, have you actually tried, I mean, for  
7 instance, the surface sample, just in my mental calculations  
8 would suggest that that actually is really close to calcite  
9 saturation, so I'm just puzzled as a person interested in  
10 water chemistry just about the chemistry of some of these  
11 waters, because like the cyclone sample in ESF, it looked to  
12 me like they'd be supersaturated with calcite by a factor of  
13 20 or more. So, I'm just puzzled about that. We can talk  
14 about it later, or something, but I'm just kind of surprised  
15 that one could actually get calcium and bicarbonate, you  
16 know, those concentrations in the same fluid. It just looks  
17 very puzzling to me.

18 PETERMAN: Well, we haven't done any of that--those sort  
19 of calculations.

20 CERLING: So, I'm just wondering if it--so, were these  
21 on a single--so, all of these analyses were on a single  
22 dissolution of the dust as it were, just a single leach, or  
23 were there several different?

24 PETERMAN: No, these are averages and they were single  
25 leaches. You know, 20 to 1 leachate to solid, agitated for a

1 minute and allowed to stand for an hour, and then the  
2 leachate was decanted.

3 CERLING: It might all wash out if one looked at the  
4 individual analyses. It's just kind of surprising. That's  
5 all.

6 PETERMAN: Yeah.

7 GARRICK: Here's a comment here.

8 MARSHALL: Brian Marshall at USGS.

9 Thure, these are normalized to kilogram of solid.  
10 These are not milligrams per kilogram.

11 CERLING: Okay. Okay.

12 GARRICK: David Diodato, you have a question?

13 DIODATO: Yes, thanks. Diodato, Staff.

14 Zell, thanks first of all for your continuing  
15 efforts to develop an empirical basis for our understanding  
16 of the site itself.

17 With regards to Slide 30, I'm also interested in  
18 maybe then going backwards to a theoretical understanding.  
19 So, the question is do you have any plans or thoughts about  
20 developing speciation calculations to support this  
21 experiment, to investigate it that way?

22 PETERMAN: The leaching experiments?

23 DIODATO: Well, these heating experiments, right, doing  
24 a speciation calculation?

25 PETERMAN: Yeah, we haven't done that yet, no. I mean,

1 yes, we could do that, sure, just haven't done it.

2 DIODATO: Thanks.

3 GARRICK: Bruce?

4 KIRSTEIN: Kirstein, Staff.

5 Do you have any plans to measure the total carbon  
6 in future samples, or these samples, so we have an idea of  
7 what we're talking about, and carbon to nitrate ratio that  
8 starts out?

9 PETERMAN: We do measure total carbon by combustion. I  
10 think it's around 1,350 degrees C, and then the evolved CO<sub>2</sub>  
11 is measured by some sort of infrared detector. Then, we  
12 measure carbonate carbon by titration, and the difference  
13 then is often called organic carbon. But, it could also  
14 include elemental carbon. I mean, that's the technique we  
15 use.

16 KIRSTEIN: Okay.

17 GARRICK: Would it be possible to characterize a family  
18 of specifications of dust in such a way that you could make  
19 some sort of judgment on the basis of the experimental work  
20 and other supporting evidence as to which spec might be the  
21 most representative?

22 PETERMAN: Well, you can do a statistical evaluation  
23 like John's orders initially said we would do, and we've done  
24 that. So, you know, you can describe the distribution and  
25 the central tendency, and all that. That's about as far as

1 we've carried it.

2 GARRICK: Now, is that input to the experimental  
3 program?

4 PETERMAN: All of these data that I talked about today,  
5 except maybe some of the last leaching studies, they're all  
6 in the TDMS. We're up to date, so it's available. All the  
7 data are available.

8 GARRICK: David?

9 DUQUETTE: Just one brief comment. Duquette, Board.

10 And, maybe I'm misinterpreting what Dave said, and  
11 perhaps what you said, if I take a look at the gray data,  
12 which is the cyclone data, I think from what Dave said, that  
13 was what we would expect to be coming into the drift with  
14 time, and would probably represent the majority of the dust  
15 that might be in the drift with time. I think that's what,  
16 Dave, am I misinterpreting what you said?

17 SASSANI: No, you're correct. The atmospheric component  
18 will be brought in with the ventilation.

19 DUQUETTE: So, then, the next question I have, and maybe  
20 I can put some of this to bed right away, if I take a look at  
21 the gray crosses, which are what happens after you heat that  
22 dust, will that dust deliquesce?

23 PETERMAN: I don't know. Dave, do you know?

24 SASSANI: Right off the top of my head, I don't know,  
25 although I would suspect that it could.

1           DUQUETTE: Eutectic?

2           SASSANI: Right, it would have to be eutectic, but  
3 without sitting down and looking at the complete specific  
4 composition, because everything we're looking at is a  
5 relative one, I mean, we've lost nitrate, we've gained some  
6 organics, if we just look at the nitrate and chloride, we  
7 haven't lost that much chloride, but it would depend then on  
8 the sodium/calcium ratios.

9           DUQUETTE: The reasons for asking are obvious. If it  
10 doesn't deliquesce, then we shouldn't be concerned. Then,  
11 maybe the problem goes away. If it does deliquesce, that's  
12 where we ought to be doing the experiments. That seems to me  
13 to be a fairly simple way of looking at it.

14          SASSANI: Since we have the dust apparently, since it's  
15 been collected, it seems to me we can decide whether it's  
16 going to deliquesce or not.

17          HARDIN: This is Ernie Hardin, Sandia.

18                 If you take a nitrate salt, let's say sodium  
19 nitrate, and a chloride salt, let's say sodium chloride, you  
20 throw the solids together in some sort of random relative  
21 abundance, you will get a multi-soft deliquescent phase at  
22 elevated temperature. It's determined by the intensive  
23 characteristics of those salts rather than by the amounts  
24 that you threw in in the beaker. So, if we take this, and we  
25 remove part of the nitrate, if there's any nitrate left, you



1 will still get some deliquescence. It's just that the volume  
2 of the deliquescent brine is now restricted by the  
3 availability of the nitrate.

4 DUQUETTE: Right. But, in this case, we have the dust.  
5 It seems to me we should be able to decide whether it  
6 deliquesces--

7 HARDIN: Well, the answer to your question is unless you  
8 can quantitatively eliminate nitrate, you will get a  
9 deliquescent brine under the same conditions, let's say 180  
10 degrees C, for that multi--for salt assemblage. You just get  
11 a lot less of it.

12 DUQUETTE: No, no, but for this dust, this dust that has  
13 been collected has been heated, has been reacted, now we have  
14 the composition--can we do that? Can we decide whether this  
15 dust will deliquesce and how much?

16 HARDIN: I'm sure it's within Zell's capabilities to  
17 give you a number on that, yeah.

18 DUQUETTE: I mean, it might answer--

19 KADAK: But, that's the whole point. That is the  
20 question. Well, you've got the dust; right? He's got the  
21 experimental facility. He can recall it, decoupage it,  
22 whatever he calls it--what is it?

23 PETERMAN: Decorate.

24 KADAK: Decorate it. And, do the test. I mean, with  
25 all the other stuff that you mentioned that could be

1 neutralizing agents--

2           PETERMAN: Well, you know, it's not like we haven't  
3 communicated. We have communicated with Sandia, Charles  
4 Bryant and other people there, and our emphasis so far this  
5 year is getting this "S" plant in place so we can actually  
6 get back and do some work.

7           GARRICK: Okay, Ron?

8           LATANISION: I think this line of questioning is really  
9 important, and Andy said it in a very friendly way, and it  
10 should be friendly. The fact is it can be done. You know,  
11 it's conceivable this is not a problem. We just simply don't  
12 know. But, the experiments can be done, and they can be  
13 definitive, and it seems to me they can either answer the  
14 question up or down, we have a problem or you don't have a  
15 problem. I think that's what everybody who is concerned  
16 about localized corrosion wants to know. And, if it's not a  
17 problem, then it's done, you put it to bed.

18           WALL: Yes, Doug Wall, Sandia Labs.

19                   We certainly have in our current plans using  
20 collected dust as an input to this experiment. I think,  
21 though, from my perspective, looking at the corrosion  
22 behavior, I think that might be a little bit overly  
23 optimistic to think we could have one dust collection, and to  
24 know that that's a definitive sample. The corrosion program  
25 is a bit broader than that, and the objective is really to

1 determine how this corrosion process will initiate, under  
2 what conditions, and then what its path looks like past that.  
3 I think testing in these real collected dusts is an important  
4 part of that study, but I don't believe that can be the  
5 definitive point at which time you say we don't need any  
6 further information.

7 I mean, if we then find out that, you know, you age  
8 it for ten years and you get a slightly different chemistry,  
9 now that data point we collected has to be supplemented. So,  
10 I think having a broader program is really the way we're  
11 going, and this information will certainly be incorporated in  
12 the testing to include real dust assemblages, moving forward.

13 KADAK: Could I make a suggestion? You have atmospheric  
14 dust. You have dust that's in the repository regime with  
15 concretes and all your wires, which you will likely have in  
16 the real repository. You also know that it can get hot down  
17 there. So, you have three tests, atmospheric dust, the dust  
18 in the repository, elevated temperature, normal temperature,  
19 four tests. It is not conclusive, but it sure gives people  
20 who may have a question about this some confidence that  
21 you're at least sampling the right dust and not creating  
22 something artificial that you think is the right dust.  
23 That's all I'm suggesting.

24 WALL: Yeah, Doug Wall, Sandia Labs.

25 Certainly starting from those dust compositions, I

1 think, as you said, would improve confidence that we're  
2 testing in an environment that's been collected from the  
3 actual source where this will come from in the future.

4 I still think we have questions, though, even doing  
5 that, which is a very valid concept, but then, you know, what  
6 is the total thermal history that that dust sample has seen,  
7 and does that affect the composition that will be on the  
8 waste packages.

9 GARRICK: This is what bothers me, though. The  
10 Performance Assessment is supposed to be probabilistic based  
11 analysis. You have a series of specifications, each of which  
12 has a different level of evidence. It seems to me that no,  
13 you shouldn't pick just one and go with it, but you should  
14 pick the ones that have been measured and for which there's  
15 evidence that this would be the way it is in the repository,  
16 and weight the thing, weight them and incorporate them into  
17 your analysis. I just don't know why there is such a  
18 hesitancy to embrace the information you have, and put it in  
19 your analysis, or put it in your experimental program.

20 WALL: Doug Wall, Sandia Labs.

21 I think these are very valid inputs into the test  
22 program. I would caution, however, that some of the  
23 information I shared this morning showed some of the  
24 accomplishments we'd made in terms of capability for running  
25 these experiments. Decorating a sample with a salt

1 assemblage is not the same as decorating a sample with a  
2 collected dust assemblage. There are technical hurdles to be  
3 overcome in doing any of these things, and they sound  
4 straightforward maybe when we're throwing around ideas, but  
5 I'm taking this information back and trying to incorporate it  
6 into this test program. All good ideas, we do have technical  
7 restrictions, and just capability restrictions on what we're  
8 actually able to do. We'll take this information forward.  
9 We're going to do our best to represent these assemblages as  
10 appropriately as we can.

11 I'd also caution, though, if we take a real dust  
12 assemblage and we run an experiment and we get a null result,  
13 we leave ourselves open to criticism, saying that, well, you  
14 hit a dust assemblage where the brine droplets were in  
15 contact with the sample. If we take analog systems, like a  
16 pure multi-salt assemblage, we basically alleviate those  
17 criticisms later on in the experimental program. So, we're  
18 really looking at a balance between looking at the real dust,  
19 the collected things, and what is achievable and defensible  
20 from a laboratory perspective.

21 So, I appreciate all the inputs, and we're doing  
22 our best.

23 GARRICK: Yes. Okay, well, thank you. It's just been a  
24 very interesting discussion, and I think Ron is correct, that  
25 there needs to be some sort of a sequel to this to see if we

1 can't converge, because we have been kicking this issue  
2 around for a long, long time. At least we seem to have an  
3 experimental perspective being developed. There's field  
4 measurements that have been made, and if we can see a  
5 connection between the two, and something that answers the  
6 story about what happens to the nitrates, for example, that  
7 would be very encouraging.

8 All right, we're behind schedule, but it's been  
9 worthwhile, in my judgment. Let's take a 15 minute break,  
10 and continue and continue.

11 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

12 GARRICK: As a kind of a postscript to our deliquescent  
13 corrosion discussion, I guess I would like somebody to tell  
14 me what would be the radiation dose consequences if there was  
15 a small chance of some localized corrosion due to  
16 deliquescence. What the hell difference does it make?

17 DUQUETTE: Be careful. George, you've got the--

18 HORNBERGER: That's the difference.

19 GARRICK: Well, we've got another very interesting  
20 subject that's also something that we've been pushing for  
21 answers on for a long time, particularly with respect to the  
22 source term. And, Pat Brady is going to give us a heads up  
23 on where we are, and give us some encouraging news, I hear.

24 BRADY: Okay. I'll spend the next 20 minutes talking  
25 about the water balance model.

1           The water balance model is a subcomponent of the  
2 larger performance margin analysis, the PMA. The PMA is a  
3 quasi independent endeavor to do two things. One, determine  
4 if the TSPA is conservative, and, two, to quantify how  
5 conservative it is.

6           The source term portion of the TSPA was put  
7 together largely by people working for Ernie Hardin and  
8 myself. The water balance model is the PMA independent  
9 assessment of that model. And, that was put together by  
10 Yifeng Wang and co-workers. Yifeng, wave your hand. He's  
11 the gentleman right back there.

12           Now, so, I'm in a peculiar position here. While  
13 describing and defending the TSPA source term approach, I'm  
14 going to emphasize and highlight the independent analysis of  
15 that effort by my peer, Yifeng Wang. Gorbadal (phonetic)  
16 once said whenever a peer of mine succeeds, a little piece  
17 inside of me dies. Well, that's not going to happen today,  
18 because although Yifeng and his group have succeeded  
19 wonderfully at uncovering new features of the source term,  
20 they have also confirmed and quantified the conservatisms in  
21 the existing model, and, therefore, strengthened TSPA.

22           So, this is the trend of the talk. I've already  
23 covered the objectives of the PMA, and I will go into greater  
24 detail on that. I'll cover how we do the TSPA, well, how  
25 water balances are treated in the TSPA, and I'll show you

1 some results.

2           Let's be clear about the performance margin  
3 analysis does and does not do. It quantifies the extent to  
4 which conservatisms in the TSPA model individually and  
5 collectively over estimate the total mean annual dose  
6 relative to the model projections of the PMA, and it confirms  
7 that when propagated through the TSPA model, the evaluated  
8 conservatisms are indeed conservative with respect to the  
9 total system performance measures.

10           Next slide? Okay, the TSPA model. Now, the TSPA  
11 model focuses on the radionuclides, and how they're moved out  
12 of a breached waste package, and what they're chemical forms  
13 of and what their fluxes are. It does not explicitly balance  
14 water as it comes in, though it explicitly recognizes that  
15 you aren't going to get movement of the radionuclides out  
16 unless there's water movement in.

17           The water balance model looks at the same problem,  
18 considers a lot of the same processes we consider in TSPA,  
19 except does it from the water side.

20           Now, both of these models have, they consider,  
21 three fluxes. You have a waste package that breaches, you  
22 have an advective flux in, there is a diffusive flux of water  
23 in, there are reactions that consume water inside the  
24 package, and then there's water that advects out, goes into  
25 the invert, into the UZ, and on down.



1           When we add up those three--when we consider those  
2 three--well, there's actually four fluxes, there's advection  
3 in, diffusion in, advection out, and then there's the  
4 interior negative flux for the consumption of water by  
5 corrosion products.

6           The existing TSPA considers these in the following  
7 fashion. Given a corrosion scenario, and throughout this  
8 talk, I'm going to deal only with the nominal scenario, not  
9 talking about when a volcano goes up, or the seismic  
10 scenario. This is you have patches opening up on the  
11 surface, water going in. In the existing TSPA model, we look  
12 at a flux of water onto the package--oh, yeah, also I'm  
13 assuming the drip shield is gone. These are highly stylized  
14 calculations that have as their objective an understanding of  
15 what happens to the water once it gets on and into the waste  
16 package.

17           All right, the existing TSPA model takes one to a  
18 thousand liters per package per year, drops them on the  
19 package. Some of this splits off, goes off--well, some of it  
20 doesn't hit a patch. The water that hits a patch, goes into  
21 the waste form. You will see in a moment that the water  
22 balance model treats that differently. We consider the fact  
23 that you don't corrode a patch away. You leave something  
24 there behind, namely corrosion products, and there is an  
25 intrinsic resistance to fluid flow that those things provide.

1           All right, so that's the advective flux difference.  
2 The diffusive flux, the way that the existing TSPA gets water  
3 into the package as a vapor is, okay, corrosion of the  
4 internals occurs. The corrosion produces corrosion products.  
5 They have a finite surface area. That surface area will  
6 absorb water from--basically, the relative humidity of the  
7 drift is assumed to be the relative humidity inside the waste  
8 package. The corrosion products will equilibrate with that  
9 relative humidity. The water that stacks up on the  
10 ironoxyhydroxides, you then account for it--well, you then  
11 calculate the water saturation inside the package by adding  
12 up all the water that comes in, that equilibrates with the  
13 external relative humidity, and ends up on the surfaces. I  
14 can never think about that.

15           The corrosion products themselves are hydrated.  
16 So, water had to be there to form the corrosion products, and  
17 then they absorb water. Okay? So, this is one of those  
18 rough edges in the existing TSPA. The chemical reaction, the  
19 internal H<sub>2</sub>O term that I talked about. The way it's treated  
20 in the in-package chemistry model where we try to assess  
21 what's the chemistry of the fluids that are equilibrating  
22 with the fuel rods, and picking up radionuclides, and then  
23 going down into the invert, those calculations track the  
24 amount of water in the vessel.

25           All right, so there's a certain amount of water

1 that goes in. A lot of that water gets consumed to take, for  
2 example, UO<sub>2</sub> and form schoepite, to take low carbon steel and  
3 form gertite. We track those H<sub>2</sub>O molecules and as they are  
4 consumed in the course of chemical reactions and the ionic  
5 strength goes up, because the remaining salts are  
6 concentrated, we track that, and that shows up in the  
7 handoffs to the solubility models, to the--and, on  
8 downstream.

9 But, there's no explicit mass balance done  
10 elsewhere, where you take that water subtraction, the water  
11 that went in in the advection, and the water that might have  
12 diffused in, there's no place in the existing TSPA where all  
13 of those things are added up. That's what this model is  
14 going to do.

15 So, what the water balance model here does is we  
16 take the water, consider what happens to it when it hits the  
17 waste package, what fraction of the water can make it through  
18 the corrosion product filled patches, and how much goes off  
19 inside. We do a calculation of how much water can diffuse  
20 in. We do a calculation of the water saturation inside the  
21 package, and that involves some numerical calculations of the  
22 water potential, which is a function of the surface area of  
23 the corrosion products inside, and the amount of hygroscopic  
24 salts that come from the waste form as well. And, we have to  
25 do this all in the face of a temperature gradient that goes

1 up at first, and then goes down. So, let me show you how  
2 it's done.

3           Next one? These are all the equations. Starting  
4 off at the top, we have, again,  $Q$  is the water flux. The  
5 water flux inside the 21 PWR package here, it's a difference  
6 of--well, you sum up the amount that advects and diffuses in,  
7 subtract out what gets consumed by reaction, and that's our  
8 water balance.

9           All right, so advection, dealing with that one  
10 first, this is probably the most important one for this talk.  
11 We consider the same fluxes that the TSPA considers, 1 to  
12 1,000 liters per year, no drip shield to prevent it hitting  
13 the package. It lands here, a fraction of it drifts off. A  
14 fraction of it, though, will advect through a corrosion  
15 product filled breach. The quantity of that is calculated by  
16 all these equations.

17           All right, there's the advective flux in. It's  
18 equal to a dripping flux, multiplied by, this is a fraction  
19 of one, it's a function of the angle at which the impingement  
20 occurs. That's  $\theta$ . You can see a bunch of other terms.  
21 There's the porosity, which we vary between .35 and .5.  
22 Let's see, we've got the hydraulic conductivity for the  
23 corrosion product mass. We use 10 to the minus 10, and 10 to  
24 the minus 14 meters squared. That corresponds to what you'd  
25 see for a silty sand. Obviously, that's an uncertain number.

1 That's why we have to vary it. H<sup>3</sup>, well, that's the--H  
2 cubed, H is the thickness of the water layer on top. You can  
3 imagine water landing on the very top of the package, it's  
4 more likely you'll pool water there. That's the head that  
5 drives water down through the corrosion patch.

6 KADAK: Could you describe the condition of the waste  
7 package at this point in time? Is it all patched, or is it  
8 just thinned, or what is it?

9 BRADY: The way we set it up is--well, actually, I'm  
10 going to cover it in the next slide, if that's okay. But, in  
11 a nutshell, it's not thin. We have discrete patches, and  
12 they're opening up. I'll show you in a second. It will  
13 become clear.

14 All right, so, that's the advective flux. The  
15 vapor diffusion flux here, there's an area, there's a  
16 tortuosity term that points up the fact that we're  
17 calculating diffusion of water vapor through a corrosion  
18 product filled area. That ultimately ties into the relative  
19 humidity difference from the drift to the inside of the  
20 package.

21 The advection out, it's equal to it. There's an  
22 area term, multiplied by--this is the hydraulic conductivity,  
23 which is a function of the water saturation. There are some  
24 cross-cutting terms that are--through here. We have to  
25 calculate out the relative humidity, the water potential,

1 which is a function of matrix potential. That's the particle  
2 aspect, and then there's also an osmotic potential that comes  
3 from the fact that the fuel and the steels contribute the  
4 hydroscopic salts.

5           Let me make one more point here, and then I'll show  
6 you how the calculation is done. The third flux, the  
7 reaction flux, that consumes water, the two primary reactions  
8 are listed here. The 21 PWR package is, for all intents and  
9 purposes, about 36,000 kilograms of 316 stainless steel, plus  
10 roughly 30,000 kilograms of UO<sub>2</sub>. When those things are  
11 oxidized and hydrated, they go to respectively  
12 ironoxyhydroxides, oxides and schoepite. Note that you use  
13 water I both reactions.

14           If you take the surface area of all of those  
15 components in the package, multiply them by the mean rates,  
16 you can estimate the amount of water that gets consumed per  
17 year if all of those surfaces were wetted. And, the numbers  
18 come up between 30 to 60 moles of water per year. Consider  
19 there's roughly 50 moles of water per liter. The maximum  
20 amount of water that can get consumed through reaction with  
21 the internals of the waste package is roughly two liters.  
22 That's the most you can get.

23           KADAK: How about zirconium?

24           BRADY: The zirconium is neglected in this reaction.  
25 Okay? There's a lot of zirconium there as the clad. The

1 expectation is that that's going to oxidize to ZRO2, ZROH4,  
2 but we don't consider that.

3 LATANISION: Sorry, let me understand what you just  
4 said. You're assuming that you have 36,000 kilograms of 316  
5 stainless steel, and you're converting what fraction of that  
6 to the reaction products?

7 BRADY: Well, the--what's more important is I have a  
8 certain 10 to the X meter squared surface area of the  
9 stainless steel, which I multiply by 1.2, I multiply it by  
10 the corrosion rate.

11 LATANISION: Okay. So, this would be the corrosion rate  
12 of 316?

13 BRADY: Yes.

14 LATANISION: At these conditions, it's probably passive,  
15 so your corrosion rate is very low; right?

16 BRADY: Right.

17 LATANISION: The corrosion mode is uniform corrosion,  
18 assuming passivity?

19 BRADY: Yes.

20 LATANISION: Okay.

21 BRADY: You're head of me. We consider a range between  
22 .001 to 1.57 microns per year. So, the .001 is kind of--

23 LATANISION: Okay.

24 KADAK: The two liters is an absolute number, or is that  
25 a rate?

1           BRADY: That is a rate. Two liters of water per years.

2           Okay, so, you will note that in all of these  
3 equations, water shows up as a term. So, what is done is--  
4 would you go to the next slide? We do a Monte Carlo analysis  
5 with the inputs being the thermal--we know the waste package  
6 temperatures over time, we know relative humidity is in the  
7 drift over time, we have a model for patch area growth and  
8 coalescence, which I'll hit in just a second, and we sample  
9 on degradation rates for the steel, and said there's the  
10 fuel. If you take the fuel and glass rates that are used in  
11 the TSPA model, the ranges are varied by roughly a factor of  
12 ten. We vary the porosity of the corrosion product patch  
13 between .35 and .5.

14           Hydrologic conductivity, I already told you the  
15 range of that, and the dripping flux. The rivulet thickness,  
16 the water film thickness on top of the package is varied  
17 between .1 and 3 millimeters, this 30 realizations to try to  
18 predict, try to get a handle on what happens to the water  
19 flux over 10,000 years into the package.

20           We've got four pictures here. Three of them are  
21 boundary conditions, this one, this one, this one. These are  
22 results. These are thermal loads for commercial spent  
23 nuclear fuel and co-disposal. These are temperature profiles  
24 for each of the packages, in drift relative humidities. This  
25 is how we do the stylized patch opening. We start off and



1 assume that at 500 years after emplacement, a patch begins to  
2 open. We don't say it is localized corrosion, general  
3 corrosion. It's probably the latter. But, we then take the  
4 maximum Alloy 22 general corrosion rate, calculate how long  
5 it would take for all of the Alloy 22 on the waste package to  
6 corrode away, and then divide that by years, so that we can  
7 basically open up our patches.

8           That number right in there, the red line in there,  
9 that's the mean value. It gives--all the Alloy 22 goes away  
10 in a couple hundred thousand years. Again, the objective  
11 here is not to speculate about corrosion mechanisms, but  
12 about what happens to what water inside the package, once  
13 water makes it through a hole.

14           Now, the first thing, and to take away from this  
15 talk, is covered in this slide right here. This plots the  
16 advective influx, the drip is splitting, and then the  
17 advection through the corrosion products in the patch over  
18 time. This is, unfortunately, my slides, this one and the  
19 next unit, sometimes they are in meters per year, sometimes  
20 they are in liters per year. So, you'll have to divide or  
21 multiply by a thousand sometimes to compare them.

22           But, we take a dripping flux that goes between a  
23 cubic meter per year, a thousand liters per year, and then  
24 one-one thousandth of that, and we vary all of those other  
25 parameters, and then calculate how much water actually gets

1 into the package versus how much goes off to the side.

2           And, what you will see is the fraction is, at most,  
3 a percent. What this is pointing at is that there is a  
4 substantial resistance that is imparted by the corrosion  
5 product filling of the patches. There is uncertainty there,  
6 again, because we don't really know how to predict that  
7 hydraulic conductivity ahead of time. But, the big point is  
8 what lands on the package probably isn't going to go into the  
9 package.

10           Next slide? Well, actually, let's go back here.  
11 Two points. Let me reemphasize how the calculation is done.  
12 We've got a thermal profile and we've got a relative humidity  
13 profile. We've got an Alloy 22 rate, and we march forward in  
14 time opening up patches, raising the temperature, and  
15 dropping it, dropping water through the patches and watching  
16 where it goes.

17           The second point here is the highest dripping flux  
18 that we see is roughly 2 liters per year. Recall, that's in  
19 the ballpark for what corrosion product formation will erase.

20           KADAK: It's dripping into the package?

21           BRADY: Dripping into the package. This is just  
22 dripping. We haven't considered any chemical reactions. We  
23 haven't considered any diffusion.

24           DUQUETTE: What if there were no corrosion products?

25           BRADY: You mean if--

1           DUQUETTE:  If there's localized corrosion, there will  
2  be--all the corrosion products will be--

3           BRADY:  I'm sorry, I didn't the last part.

4           DUQUETTE:  If there's localized corrosion, all the  
5  corrosion products should be soluble.

6           BRADY:  Okay.

7           DUQUETTE:  What happens?

8           BRADY:  Okay, at that point--all right, so that would  
9  suggest that our model--that would differ with the way our  
10 model is set.  I think the results wouldn't change, though,  
11 because once you get through the Alloy 22, you've got roughly  
12 two, three inches worth of stainless steel, which is  
13 corroding faster than your Alloy 22.  So, if you don't have  
14 corrosion products from the first one, you'll certainly have  
15 it from the second.

16          HORNBERGER:  Why wouldn't you have corrosion?

17          DUQUETTE:  If you have pitting, hydrolysis in the pit  
18 eliminates, solubilizes the corrosion products inside of the  
19 pit.  It's actually quite acid, the pH is getting down to  
20 minus 1, minus .1, minus 1, if there's localized corrosion.

21          LATANISION:  Latanision, Board.

22                 Let me also amplify, as I asked a few moments ago,  
23 if it's passive, the corrosion rate is very low, and, in  
24 fact, you know, you'd be producing a corrosion product that  
25 might be a few atom layers thick.  It's not a thick passive

1 film. So, you know, the mode of corrosion makes a  
2 difference. And, what Dave is saying, and I agree with, if  
3 it's localized corrosion, you have soluble corrosion  
4 products, you're not, you know, particularly filling the  
5 volume of the internals of the waste package. If it's  
6 passive current density on the stainless steel, once again,  
7 you're not--it wouldn't be the equivalent of oxidizing carbon  
8 steel, which produced voluminous corrosion products.

9           So, the mode of corrosion makes a difference, and I  
10 think we're both trying to understand, all trying to  
11 understand exactly what mode is involved here.

12           BRADY: Well, I agree with you that you'd like to know  
13 exactly what's happening there. But, if you're corroding--  
14 well, if it's not corroding at all, then there's really no  
15 breach--I mean, how do you get passive or non-existent  
16 corrosion--well, in that case, you don't get water in the  
17 package, unless there--

18           LATANISION: Well, again, Latanision, Board.

19           To return to John's question at the beginning of  
20 this session, even if there's a breach, if the environment  
21 that sees the internals, the stainless steel, for example,  
22 and other components, is inducing passive state, you know,  
23 you may not have a--you may never release radionuclides. I  
24 mean, it may be a non-event.

25           BRADY: Okay, I'm sorry, I misunderstood your question.

1 The performance margin analysis looks at many of the sources  
2 of conservatism. That's not one that we've looked at. The  
3 boundary condition we set here is that water is going to get  
4 into the package, and it is going to react with the steel.

5 LATANISION: It's going to react with the C-22 or the  
6 stainless steel?

7 BRADY: There's going to be a corrosion--there will be  
8 corrosion products that will form.

9 All right, next slide, please. Okay, these are the  
10 other predictions for this calculation. A couple points to  
11 be made here. First of all, if you look up there, there's  
12 the vapor fluxes that are calculated. There's a bit of  
13 scatter. They can be positive or negative, depending on if  
14 there's in package aberration. Typically, though, the value  
15 is on the order of one to two liters per year.

16 What's surprising about this is that diffusion,  
17 vapor diffusion of water into the package, it looks like it's  
18 in the same ballpark as the advective flux, which was  
19 somewhat of a surprise.

20 KADAK: Could you explain to me the condition of this  
21 waste package to allow for this vapor diffusion of Alloy 22?

22 BRADY: Okay. Alloy 22, it is, let's see if I can do  
23 this right. Stylized scenario is this is Alloy 22. We open  
24 up a patch, and in between there, there are corrosion  
25 products either from the Alloy 22 or from the underlying

1 steel in between here, and they are about 3 centimeters  
2 thick, the original thickness of the Alloy 22.

3 KADAK: There's diffusion through the corrosion patch?

4 BRADY: Yes. Through the corrosion products that occupy  
5 the place where the Alloy 22--

6 KADAK: So, there's no real hole. Is that a real hole?

7 BRADY: No. No. The existing TSPA model assumes a  
8 hole. We assume the corrosion product filled hole.

9 All right, if you take a look down at the bottom,  
10 you see the advective flow out of the package that we  
11 calculate for CSNF and co-disposal. The maximum values, over  
12 there, it's about a liter a year. Over here, it's about a  
13 factor of five less. Again, these are with dripping fluxes  
14 on the order of 1,000 liters per year. So, what that  
15 reflects, what it largely reflects is the corrosion product  
16 presence.

17 Let's go to the next slide. Okay, this has a  
18 couple of implications for the chemistry inside the package,  
19 the fact that you don't get as much water in and you get less  
20 water out. The first thing is that the water saturations  
21 that are calculated are routinely low, .3, .5 here. Co-  
22 disposal, it gets higher because there's more of an osmotic  
23 pull because there are more hydroscopic salts produced in the  
24 degradation reaction of the fuels.

25 The other feature of a water starved interior waste

1 package is that the ionic strengths tend to be very high.  
2 Most of these--there's a thermal pulse right here that you  
3 pull out a lot of water, and, so, the ionic strengths really  
4 go high. But, they flatline out about one to two molar.

5 Recall that colloid, the threshold at which  
6 colloids become destabilized from solution, it varies  
7 depending on the colloid, but it's typically a small fraction  
8 of this. The upshot here is that the ionic strengths in the  
9 package are going to be such that colloids won't go out.

10 Now, the last slide, please? These are preliminary  
11 results from the PMA. The PMA is much larger than the water  
12 balance model. The preliminary results here that we get for  
13 this stylized situation is that most importantly, the  
14 advective outflows are going to be very small, roughly half a  
15 liter per year. The ionic strengths are going to be high  
16 enough to destabilize the colloids. Water saturations are  
17 going to be low.

18 Now, typically, if this were an academic talk, at  
19 the end, there would be a thing at the bottom that had  
20 acknowledgements where you'd point to the folks that gave you  
21 the cash, say who helped do the real work in the lab, and so  
22 on. Well, obviously DOE paid for all of this, so I'll leave  
23 that out. But, the inspiration for a lot of this work came  
24 out of a different project altogether, namely the OSTI YMP  
25 S&T Source Term Program.

1           This was originally begun by Margaret Chu, and the  
2 source term was carried forth by Rod Ewing and Mark Peters.  
3 A lot of the conservatisms that we've targeted in the PMA got  
4 their birth in the source term S&T program. Abe and Dave are  
5 both part of that. Kay Hulen (phonetic) and myself were,  
6 too, as was Yifeng Wang, and I suspect we'll hear more about  
7 these that, although they are PMA now, they were S&T things  
8 before.

9           Questions?

10          GARRICK: Go ahead.

11          MURPHY: Bill Murphy. I think these are interesting  
12 possibilities that corrosion products will divert water, and  
13 that alteration phases will consume water, and that could  
14 lead to increased ionic strengths. And, I've seen talks  
15 before that also addressed the volume increase associated  
16 with corrosion products that take up space and fill up the  
17 drifts eventually. But, it seems--my question is that it  
18 seems that this has to be a transient thing. You can't  
19 forever add more water to the waste package than is coming  
20 out, because eventually it fills up, or some kind of steady  
21 state is established. Your conclusion is that the advective  
22 outflows are less than a liter per year compared to your  
23 advective inflow which was assumed to be somewhat greater  
24 than that; right?

25          BRADY: Yes.



1 MURPHY: That can't go on indefinitely.

2 BRADY: No, I haven't violated the laws of mass balance.

3 If you go back to the--okay, this one right here was done  
4 just looking at the advective influx, and I said a couple of  
5 liters per year, just to give you all an idea of the volumes  
6 we were talking about. Okay, these ones are steady state.  
7 These are ones where you take the advective flux in. You're  
8 constantly doing a running mass balance for the diffusion in,  
9 for the advection out, and, so, these things, if you'd go to  
10 the next one, and the way you can see it is the water  
11 saturations, those water saturations are steady state. So,  
12 there is a mass balance there. It's just that the very first  
13 slide, I was giving you the range. We're adding and  
14 subtracting numbers on the order of a couple meters.

15 The consumption rates for the maximum consumption  
16 rate is a couple liters, but typically, it's a lot less.  
17 But, that gets you in the ballpark. So, you're right, it  
18 does get to a steady state, but the steady state  
19 configuration that we envisioned is that patches are going to  
20 be filled with corrosion products, and that's going to limit  
21 the amount of water than can get in.

22 HORNBERGER: But, do you ever use up all the fuel?  
23 That's the question.

24 Put the black chart on and tell me when you get to  
25 the point where it's all used up, the 36,000 kilograms or--

1           BRADY: Well, not in 10,000 years, which is the length  
2 of the simulations. So, as I recall, depending on which  
3 corrosion rate you use, the, I'm going to say 50,000 years is  
4 what the estimate for the stainless steel lasting is.  
5 Depending on the clad coverage for the fuel rods, those go in  
6 somewhere between a thousand to ten, but don't quote me on  
7 that number. So, what we are talking about is--I think I've  
8 answered your question, Bill, or have I?

9           MURPHY: Well enough.

10          BRADY: Okay.

11          GARRICK: Ron?

12          LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

13                 I think what you're doing here is really very  
14 important. At the end of the day, you know, we've been  
15 quibbling a lot this afternoon about localized corrosion, and  
16 it is important, if in fact it breaches the waste package and  
17 allows water into the package. But, the bottom line is well,  
18 whatever transpires beyond that release radionuclides, and  
19 that's going to be, at least in my perspective, maybe I got  
20 this wrong in terms of what you're trying to do, but if  
21 you're getting water into the package, you somehow have to  
22 ask about the modes of corrosion that are occurring  
23 internally, and, in particular, the mode of corrosion that  
24 may be occurring on the zircaloy clad fuel.

25                 So, I mean, at the end of the day, are we assuming

1 that fuel is perfectly clad? Is it going to be breached by  
2 corrosion? How are we going to release radionuclides, or did  
3 I miss something? Well, just walk me through it, because I  
4 think this is really important, and I don't understand it.

5 BRADY: Okay. Now, at the beginning, I said that we do  
6 those considerations in TSPA, where we say okay, what the  
7 cladding coverage is, and right now, it's zero. So, we get  
8 everything. We always neglect the clad hydration reaction.  
9 But, we always focus on the radionuclides. This one is only  
10 on the water balance. It only deals with the interaction  
11 with the steels--

12 LATANISION: Stainless steels?

13 BRADY: Stainless steels, to give you water consumption  
14 and conversion to gertite, and some other thing with uranium.  
15 There is no solubility calculation here. There is no  
16 sorption calculation here.

17 ARNOLD: It had to breach the clad to get at the UO<sub>2</sub>.

18 LATANISION: That's the point.

19 BRADY: That's right, yeah. But, if you take out the  
20 UO<sub>2</sub>, all right, so you take away roughly half of your water  
21 consumption rate. If the cladding works perfectly, well,  
22 yeah, there won't be a radionuclide release rate. But, how  
23 it affects the water balance is what we focus on here. It  
24 would probably take away roughly half to two-thirds of your  
25 water consumption rate. Again, this model is not a

1 radionuclide transport model. It's a water balance model.

2 LATANISION: No, I understand. Then, I guess someone  
3 needs to go to the next step, because this isn't a full  
4 answer to the ultimate question, and that is are we in danger  
5 of releasing radionuclides to the environment?

6 BRADY: Right. It wasn't intended to be--

7 LATANISION: No, I know this wasn't. I understand.  
8 But, where--is the next step something, who's dealing with  
9 that?

10 BRADY: And, Peter might embellish or correct me. The  
11 TSPA/LA, as I described it is going to go in. This argument  
12 and arguments like it are going to go in with it as well to  
13 show that the water balancing that is done in the TSPA is  
14 conservative.

15 LATANISION: Okay.

16 BRADY: And, it will give a ballpark figure about how  
17 much. But, as far as are we going to do, you know, the  
18 absolutely anatomically correct model? Dr. Swift?

19 LATANISION: Well, if we're getting a corrosive medium  
20 into the package, and if it has access to the fuel, which is  
21 clad with zircaloy, is the fuel susceptible to being breached  
22 somehow, which would be the ultimate concern? How do we deal  
23 with that?

24 SWIFT: This is Peter Swift from the lead lab. And, the  
25 emphasis in the TSPA used to licensing case, has to be on all

1 the different scenarios combined. And, one of the things we  
2 realized, we realized this one quite a few years ago, was  
3 that although clad is robust in a static environment, it  
4 could be subject to breakage and ground motion. And, our  
5 cladding experts looked at the ground motions it would take  
6 to break cladding, the basic drop tests, and concluded that  
7 actually within several tens of thousands of years, we're  
8 likely to have had ground motions that will have broken the  
9 cladding.

10 That discouraged us from wanting to put a lot of  
11 effort and to trying to take credit for cladding in the  
12 licensing case. Certainly, it's there, and in the first  
13 10,000 years, probably does play an important role, but that  
14 and the shift of emphasis towards the million years, we  
15 decided that we would not try to pursue that one further.

16 So, what Pat's starting with here, or what Yifeng  
17 is starting with, is a mixed bag of boundary conditions  
18 supplied from the TSPA. TSPA didn't use cladding. They  
19 didn't attempt that one either. Does that answer?

20 LATANISION: That helps. I mean, that puts a  
21 perspective on how you're approaching it. But, I mean, I  
22 think the ultimate question is if the package is breached,  
23 are we concerned that we are going to release radionuclides?  
24 I guess the answer is yes, given what you've just said.

25 SWIFT: Yeah.

1           LATANISION: At some stage, we will.

2           SWIFT: My perspective on that would be will the  
3 releases be acceptable. And, that's our licensing case is to  
4 argue yes, they will be.

5           LATANISION: Okay.

6           GARRICK: Are you assuming, Peter, that the crumbled up  
7 zirconium doesn't have any impact on the subsequent chemical  
8 reactions?

9           SWIFT: Actually, I'm going to put that one back to Pat.

10          BRADY: Yes, the expectation is the zirconium, again, it  
11 goes to  $ZrO_2$ , or  $ZrOH_4$ , depending on how much water is about,  
12 but it's a relatively benign, it doesn't affect the in  
13 package chemistry, and neglect it altogether, because the  
14 passive layer will be sitting there, and it may hydrate, and,  
15 so, it might pick up some water molecules.

16          GARRICK: And, what happens when the geo side of  
17 materials start entering into the process?

18          BRADY: That's the--it's not the result of this  
19 calculation, but the in package chemistry calculation shows  
20 that--it turns out the geo component, I assume you mean the  
21 seepage, the seepage compositions really don't affect what  
22 the composition of the fluid coming out is, which is a good  
23 thing, because a lot of the radionuclides are at least  
24 soluble around neutral pH. You take a fluid, anything from  
25 J-13 well water, concentrated J-13 well water, sea water, and

1 you put it in contact with UO<sub>2</sub> stainless steel, if you  
2 dissolve the UO<sub>2</sub>, you end up going to the solubility minimum  
3 of UO<sub>2</sub>, depending on the PCO<sub>2</sub>. Well, that's about pH 6 ½.  
4 Maybe go up to 7 ½ if the PCO<sub>2</sub> is lower. But, it's pretty  
5 close to neutral.

6           The point here is the package itself has a very  
7 powerful intrinsic asset and base neutralizing capacity,  
8 centered on about pH 7. So, it's hard to get you off that  
9 beam. So, the solubilities of a lot of the radionuclides,  
10 they're going to be fairly minimal, with the exception of the  
11 co-disposal packages, because the co-disposal packages have  
12 the alkali producing glasses.

13           GARRICK: George, and then David, and then Andy.

14           HORNBERGER: Pat, so this is a--I'm trying to think  
15 about how you might parse the margins here, because David  
16 wants me to believe that you might have the corrosion without  
17 the corrosion products, so that you could have a hole with no  
18 corrosion products. But, that wasn't totally your analysis.  
19 And, my question is how much of your margin depends upon the  
20 advection through the corrosion products, because you still  
21 have the consumption of water and all the other stuff.

22           BRADY: Right. A lot of it, because you see the flux  
23 going--okay, the existing TSPA has a dripping flux, one to a  
24 thousand, and if that hits a patch, it goes in.

25           HORNBERGER: Is it one to a thousand uniform?

1 BRADY: Dr. Wang says yes.

2 HARDIN: This is Ernie Hardin, Sandia. The seepage  
3 distribution function is a bell curve, and, so, it's log  
4 normal. You can think of it that way.

5 HORNBERGER: Log normal--

6 HARDIN: Seems to be in an immediate range.

7 HORNBERGER: Log normal meaning that the median is down  
8 closer to the one liter than it is to the thousand.

9 HARDIN: It means probably ten.

10 HORNBERGER: So, the question is if you're going to use  
11 up two liters per year in the corrosion, and your median is  
12 two liters per year, you're getting a lot just from the in  
13 package use of the water.

14 BRADY: Right. But, if you bag the full one thousand,  
15 the two is not going to buy anything. So, I'd have to answer  
16 your question, the corrosion product, yeah, it's an important  
17 part of it.

18 GARRICK: David?

19 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

20 I'm trying to understand your model. Can we go  
21 back to the black slide? I have a couple of problems with--  
22 what it looks to me like is you've got water coming into the  
23 canister, reacting with the stainless steel inner liner, then  
24 again reacting with whatever stainless steel might be in the  
25 casements on the fuel bundles, and then you ignore the



1 zirconium.

2 BRADY: Right.

3 DUQUETTE: And, then, you have it interact with the UO<sub>2</sub>;  
4 is that correct? So that the little equation down on the  
5 bottom right-hand corner here where it says 36,400 kilograms  
6 and 316 stainless steel, and so on and so forth?

7 BRADY: Yes.

8 DUQUETTE: If you have uniform corrosion of the  
9 stainless steel, the assumption we made in the corrosion  
10 world is in the time that we normally use passive metals,  
11 there is a constant corrosion rate. It's about at the what  
12 we call the passive current density or passive corrosion  
13 rate. We know that with time, that that passive film  
14 thickens and that the corrosion rate is actually decreased,  
15 probably approaching zero, because that film is very  
16 difficult to breach. And, so, if you make the assumption  
17 that you've got uniform corrosion at some constant rate, and  
18 you're using that to eat up water, which is what you seem to  
19 be doing, it's a water balance, then your assumption is way  
20 off because in a say 1000 year period, the consumption of  
21 stainless steel is going to approach zero if you don't have  
22 any localized corrosion.

23 BRADY: Okay.

24 DUQUETTE: That's also true for the stainless steel  
25 casings around the bundles, and it's also true for the

1 zirconia, which will probably be passive as well.

2           So, I'm not arguing--I guess I'm arguing that your  
3 model is somewhat less conservative, but just in a water  
4 balance process, I don't think you can take credit for the  
5 internals of the canister, forgetting about the alloy 22, I  
6 don't think you can take credit for the stainless steel, the  
7 zirconium, or even the fuel using up water, because I think  
8 in each case, they will build a film on them that will reduce  
9 the consumption of water rate considerably with time, and  
10 that at some point, you will reach a point where all the  
11 water coming in comes out, and it may or may not have any  
12 radionuclides in it, but all the water coming in will come  
13 out, and it won't be consumed at all, and your model changes  
14 considerably, it seems to me, in terms of time. Am I missing  
15 something?

16           BRADY: No, I agree with everything you've said, and  
17 that's part of the reason, and Yifeng, you might want to step  
18 up and talk about the source of corrosion rates. That's why  
19 we used down to the really low value, .001 microns per year,  
20 so if the passivated, if passivation goes to zero, you're  
21 right, there will be no water consumed at all.

22           If the cladding never fails, there will be no water  
23 consumed by those reactions. Of course, if the cladding  
24 never fails, then we win anyway.

25           DUQUETTE: I agree with that.

1           BRADY: So, my question for you then is once you get to  
2 the steady state, you've got a very thick passive surface  
3 layer on the stainless steel. Is the rate--does it really go  
4 to zero, or the rate it goes to, is it going to be above the  
5 absolute lowest value we use, which is .001 microns per year?

6           DUQUETTE: I don't know. Once again, we're stuck with  
7 what is the environment that this stainless steel has seen.  
8 But, if you assume, I mean, we do know that passive films  
9 thicken with time, and that the rate of corrosion underneath  
10 the passive film is, some people say logarithmic, some say  
11 that it's parabolic. There are different models for that  
12 when the film is super thin. But, we do know that in--you  
13 are modeling for a 10 or 20 or 30 year period of using a  
14 stainless steel for example, we do a polarization curve and  
15 extract a passive current density and use that as sort of a  
16 constant rate over the period that you're going to be using  
17 it.

18                 We do also know, though, for a fact that with  
19 passive films, they do thicken with time, and as they  
20 thicken, corrosion rates drop to extremely low levels. And,  
21 I just think that if your model is using the stainless steel  
22 to use up the water, if you will, that it probably won't do  
23 that.

24           BRADY: Well, we don't go down this path by saying ah,  
25 we're going to quantify how stainless steel uses up the

1 water. I mean, we have to consider the fact that yeah, the  
2 passive layers are going to form, but these things may get  
3 bounced around, and the passive layers may get disrupted due  
4 to seismic motion.

5           We know for a fact we're going to end up with  
6 really highly concentrated solutions from time to time. The  
7 way we do this in the TSPA/LA then is we use a very, very  
8 wide range of stainless steel degradation rates. We've done  
9 the same thing here, because we are unable to predict  
10 unambiguously down the road that yeah, passive layer is going  
11 to form, it's going to stop it all.

12           GARRICK: Getting back to the radionuclide source term,  
13 if the process proceeds as Dr. Duquette just articulated, and  
14 that leads to the conservation of the water, then there are  
15 no radionuclides; right?

16           BRADY: Well, I think he's putting words in my mouth.

17           HORNBERGER: Well, you're dealing with water.

18           LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

19           On the contrary, if in fact Dave's scenario is  
20 correct, and I would subscribe to that, it seems to me that  
21 the water you're putting in has complete access to  
22 radionuclides because we're assuming that the clad is not  
23 protective. So, what you're flushing in, goes out, but it's  
24 carrying radionuclides with it.

25           GARRICK: I thought the films were protecting it.

1           LATANISION: That's not--no that--

2           DUQUETTE: If the assumption is that the fuel is  
3 completely encapsulated by passive metals, that's right, you  
4 will never get any transport. But, if there's a breach  
5 anywhere that allows access of water to the fuel, then all of  
6 the water coming in will meet some fuel and will be able to  
7 carry radionuclides out. I'm not suggesting that would  
8 happen, because I don't know what models are made on the  
9 assumption for direct access of water that's in the canister  
10 to fuel, not to the components of fuel, but fuel itself. If  
11 they can't contact the fuel, if the fuel is completely  
12 encapsulated, we should all go home.

13          GARRICK: Then, what starts happening when all this then  
14 comes in contact with the media, the geological media?

15          BRADY: You mean once it gets out the bottom? Well,  
16 then, you have the combination of colloids and dissolved  
17 radionuclides heading down, and that's the subject of another  
18 talk, John.

19          GARRICK: Yeah, afraid so. But, I'm still curious about  
20 the mineralization processes that take place. You're right,  
21 it is another talk, but we would sure like to hear that one.

22          BRADY: Hope they have a sunny day in Las Vegas.

23          GARRICK: Right. Andy, you had a--

24          KADAK: Yes, I have a couple of questions.

25                 If your analysis is right, I just want to try to

1 interpret it, you're saying that a half a liter, less than a  
2 half a liter per year of water will escape the waste package,  
3 under your analysis, carrying whatever it carries from the  
4 fuel; is that how I'm supposed to interpret that?

5 BRADY: Yes.

6 KADAK: Okay.

7 BRADY: Not my analysis. I presented the TSPA, and I've  
8 been presenting Yifeng Wang's, and, so, this is our--

9 KADAK: But, that's the analysis.

10 BRADY: This is the lead lab analysis, yes.

11 KADAK: The lead lab's analysis is half a liter per  
12 package per year at some point in time?

13 BRADY: Yes.

14 KADAK: Okay. If this water balance would be applied to  
15 the criticality calculations in a wet environment, what could  
16 we say about how much water accumulates or doesn't accumulate  
17 from this waste package?

18 BRADY: You'd have to ask someone besides--here comes  
19 someone.

20 HARDIN: Hardin, Sandia.

21 We have a water flooding calculation report that we  
22 prepared for the criticality people. It presents a  
23 conceptual model for what happens hydrologically inside the  
24 waste package. It's not a numerical prediction, but it's a  
25 progression of degradation steps, where unless you have a

1 gross breach in the outer barriers, and unless that gross  
2 breach is subjected to seepage and it goes directly in a  
3 hole, then maybe you can get some flooding. But, if it's a  
4 cracked package outer barrier, or other types of minor  
5 damage, you'll get slow degradation of the stainless and the  
6 other materials inside the package, and we don't believe you  
7 will see flooding. Does that answer your question?

8 KADAK: I'm just trying to be sure that your analysis is  
9 somewhat consistent with that. Is it, or is it not?

10 HARDIN: I think it is in concept, but this goes beyond  
11 what we did for that application in terms of quantitative  
12 predictions.

13 KADAK: What is your mechanism for drainage in this  
14 waste package if you don't apply this kind of an approach?

15 HARDIN: I mean, to answer that question, I would have  
16 to carefully parse out the different cases for degradation of  
17 the outer barrier. You can have cracks, you can have  
18 breaches due to localized corrosion, and the spatial  
19 distribution of those flaws is important if you want to talk  
20 about drainage. For the case of cracking, if you have cracks  
21 on the top, you'll have probably cracks in the, very likely  
22 cracks in the bottom. There is a drainage pathway. We have  
23 three independent vessels, if you will. We have the outer  
24 barrier, separated by a one to five meter gap from the inner  
25 vessel, separated by a gap from the TAD canister wall. Those

1 are three different gaps that afford bypass pathways whereby  
2 water that leaks in, can find a crack and leak out without  
3 entering the inner container where the fuel is.

4 KADAK: The last question. Is there a passivation of  
5 uranium, as is there passivation of metal?

6 DUQUETTE: If it were pure uranium, yes.

7 KADAK: Well, I'm talking about UO<sub>2</sub>.

8 DUQUETTE: It reacts with water and other--

9 GARRICK: Better move your mike a little closer.

10 DUQUETTE: It reacts with water and other insoluble  
11 product. That's that last reaction he has up there with  
12 oxygen H<sub>2</sub>O and UO<sub>2</sub>, and form the schoepite. And, so, it's  
13 also a precipitate. It doesn't solubilize very easily in  
14 neutral water.

15 KADAK: I mean, can we make that same argument after a  
16 certain point, the fuel itself does not have access to water?

17 DUQUETTE: What I don't know about, because I'm not an  
18 expert at all in the corrosion of the fuel, although I know  
19 something about it, is it's not uranium we're concerned about  
20 getting into the environment. It's the sister products that  
21 are contained in the uranium. I don't know what happens to  
22 those from a corrosion point of view. It's the nasty things  
23 that get out, and uranium is probably never going to get out  
24 of the package. But, some of the other things that are  
25 contained in the fuel bundle, are the things that I think



1 we're concerned about.

2 GARRICK: We're still looking for what I would call an  
3 integrated source term model.

4 KADAK: Is there anybody on the project that knows how  
5 this fuel reacts with water, spent fuel?

6 KNOWLES: This is Kathryn Knowles. I'm the PA manager.  
7 Those analyses are largely done by John Wagner of Oak Ridge  
8 National Laboratories, who is our criticality manager, and he  
9 is not here today.

10 KADAK: Well, we're not talking criticality. I'm  
11 talking dissolution or passivation of fuel pellets in a water  
12 environment.

13 BRADY: To answer your question, if it goes to  
14 schoepite, and there's some cladding there, since the  
15 schoepite has a higher specific volume, it can fill a pit in  
16 the cladding, and thereby passivate it. There are other  
17 reactions if it formed to uranium silicate. That might  
18 passivate it. But, these things each depend on other things  
19 happening, like, one, there being enough available silica  
20 inside the package. There's a whole lot of uranium, not much  
21 silica coming in. So, there are passivation pathways, and we  
22 have considered them in the spent fuel degradation AMR. We  
23 don't feel there's something we can put our hat on as  
24 prevailing over the long-term.

25 Although Dave was right, yes, schoepite is

1 reasonably insoluble, it's not completely insoluble. And,  
2 so, there's the potential for it dissolving away, uncovering  
3 stuff beneath it and leading to this steady bleed of uranium  
4 from the fuel into solution.

5 GARRICK: Any other questions? Ron?

6 LATANISION: Latanision. Following on Dave's comments a  
7 few moments ago, if the water which is entering the package  
8 is not restricted by corrosion product, and, therefore, is  
9 likely to exit, and if in the spirit of your model, you would  
10 like to find some way to essentially immobilize the water so  
11 that it wouldn't flow out, could you not conceive of adding  
12 something inside the waste package that when exposed to  
13 water, would react to produce a voluminous product of some  
14 kind that could, in fact, immobilize the water when hydrated?  
15 I mean, this is really extreme, I suppose, but if you added  
16 steel wool, or something like that, that would react to  
17 produce a lot of iron oxide corrosion product.

18 BRADY: No, it's a good point. In fact, we did have  
19 steel wool. We had high surface area, low carbon steel.

20 LATANISION: Yeah, steel wool.

21 BRADY: Yeah, but that is in the past now. We don't--

22 LATANISION: Okay.

23 BRADY: At other times, people have considered aluminum  
24 shock because it's a straight conversion to gibbsite  
25 (phonetic), or some other hydrated form.

1           LATANISION:  Yes.

2           BRADY:  Depleted uranium is another candidate.

3           LATANISION:  Yeah, sure.

4           BRADY:  That's been pushed over the years.

5           DUQUETTE:  Bentonite might work, too.

6           BRADY:  Yeah, but although I agree with you, I think,  
7 Ron, it's too late in the day for that sort of thing.  It's  
8 just a thought.

9           GARRICK:  Abe has a comment.

10          BRADY:  If the stainless steel does not corrode, then  
11 that does take away a lot.

12          VAN LUIK:  And, under S&T, we actually had a getters  
13 program that was looking at exactly this kind of issue.  But,  
14 I wanted to make sure that you're not left with the  
15 impression that the release rate model for specific  
16 radionuclides in the source term is not based on experimental  
17 data.  We did a lot of experiments at PNL and ANL on actual  
18 spent fuel to look at the oxidation of UO<sub>2</sub> and how the  
19 oxidation, even though you form secondary phases, that  
20 oxidation is like peeling the onion on the UO<sub>2</sub>, and it  
21 releases the dissolved materials in it.

22                   And, I think we have a very good basis for the  
23 modeling that we have done, although just like everything  
24 else we do, we made conservative decisions along the way to  
25 make sure that we didn't under estimate the release of the

1 Actinide and the fission product content in the spent fuel.  
2 So, we do have a basis for that. I thought the implication a  
3 minute ago was that we were just blithely saying everything  
4 goes into solution. It doesn't.

5 GARRICK: All right. Well, any other questions,  
6 comments. David Diodato of the Staff?

7 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

8 Pat, thanks for an interesting and challenging  
9 presentation. You know, it's potentially significant  
10 thinking here, so I commend you for that.

11 I was wondering about the package itself, this  
12 36,000 kilograms. Does that have a TAD in it? Is that TADed  
13 or not?

14 BRADY: Yes, that's with the TAD.

15 DIODATO: That's with the TAD, yeah, so--

16 BRADY: Let me, again, I do the difficult presentations,  
17 but the difficult thinking on this was Yifeng Wang's.

18 DIODATO: You were a good team there, yeah. So, the  
19 surface area, in terms of I kind of try to think of  
20 reactivity in surface areas, the corrosion people know better  
21 than I about this, but does that surface area change in your  
22 model over time, evolve?

23 BRADY: In both this model and in the TSPA model, it  
24 does not, because we don't know how to model it. Now, the  
25 place in particular it shows up in the TSPA model is it shows

1 up in the in package chemistry, and it shows up in the EBS-  
2 RTA. The surface area that we start off with, we stay with.

3 DIODATO: Thank you.

4 GARRICK: Any other questions, comments, or what have  
5 you?

6 (No response.)

7 GARRICK: Thanks a lot, Pat.

8 All right, well, I think we've done pretty well  
9 considering. Now, we've come to the point in the agenda that  
10 is a very important one. It's the public comment period. So  
11 far, I have time requested for one person to talk to us.  
12 That's Dr. Jacob Paz. And, if there's others, I wish they  
13 would notify me.

14 PAZ: You wonder, you haven't seen me here for nine  
15 months. What's happened here, I went from Exon, from Sin  
16 City to Church City to repent my Yucca Mountain sin, but I  
17 cannot repent.

18 I have actually three comments. The first one is  
19 on plan for the long-term corrosion testing and recent  
20 results. The second paragraph conclusion, test results  
21 support the conclusion that Alloy 22 will not undergo  
22 localization corrosion under the deliquescent conditions in  
23 the presence of three and four salt, et cetera.

24 I have been brought to the attention of the  
25 committee about a year or a year and a half ago that they

1 should include sulfate. If you're going back to chemistry  
2 and you add sulfuric acid to nitric acid, you're getting an  
3 oxidation. And, it's a repeated and not using the sulfate  
4 which has been reported in another paper present in the  
5 mountains. And, this is a very serious scientific error.

6           Second, I have a little question, when I read the  
7 report, S&N and GAS, the fact of high temperature of the  
8 repository for a thousand years, and subsequently, the  
9 cooling effect will increase the fracture, therefore, the  
10 infiltration rate will increase. This should be taken into  
11 account.

12           Last, I'm going to write a letter to the Board and  
13 requesting the Board to address the issue of risk assessment.  
14 Metal first, and metal to metals, and the combination. I  
15 will send you citation of the law which mandates the  
16 Department of Energy and also EPA, and this has not been, and  
17 this will be a stumbling block, and if any license  
18 application will come, I will very clearly come and state it  
19 here is the law, here is the regulation. You failed to do  
20 it.

21           It doesn't matter who does it. If the Department  
22 of Energy does not want to take responsibility and to file an  
23 accurate risk, they will be at fault.

24           That's it. Thank you.

25           GARRICK: Thank you.

1                   Are there any other comments? Any particularly  
2 public comments? Where in the heck is Steve and Judy?

3           TREICHEL: No, I'm worn out.

4           GARRICK: So am I. Any comments or final points by any  
5 member of the Board?

6           (No response.)

7           GARRICK: Or the Staff?

8           (No response.)

9           GARRICK: Hearing none, I want to thank all of the  
10 presenters. I consider this to be one of the better  
11 technical sessions we've had in a long time. I thought the  
12 engagement from the audience and from multiple resources of  
13 experts was outstanding, and we thank you very much.

14                   And, with that, we are adjourned.

15                   (Whereupon, at 4:33 p.m., the meeting was adjourned.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C E R T I F I C A T E

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript of the Winter Board Meeting of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board held on January 16, 2008 in Las Vegas, Nevada taken from the digital recording of proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

January 25, 2008

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Reporting Service, Inc.  
17454 East Asbury Place  
Aurora, Colorado 80013  
(303) 751-2777